



**Regular Meeting Agenda
Thursday, January 26, 2023
LEO Conference Center
300 S. West Dr.
Leander, TX 78641
6:15 PM**

**JANUARY IS SCHOOL BOARD RECOGNITION MONTH!
THE PUBLIC IS INVITED TO JOIN US AT 5:45 PM FOR A RECEPTION HONORING OUR BOARD OF TRUSTEES
JUST PRIOR TO THE JANUARY 26 REGULAR BOARD MEETING.**

During meetings of the Board of Trustees, we want to give our public access while providing a safe and secure environment. If you're planning to attend the meeting, please review the meeting protocols designed to help manage health, safety, decorum and citizen comments. The Board meeting protocols are available at <https://bit.ly/3DHAR4v>.

Note, the district has instituted a clear bag policy for members of the public at all Board meetings (see the link above for details).

Doors will open to the public at 5:30 PM.

Members of the public may access this meeting via live stream at <https://live.myvrspot.com/st?cid=MmVIZD>. Please note, this link will not be active until approximately 5 minutes before the scheduled meeting time.

Citizens wishing to address the Board of Trustees may do so in-person at the meeting location noted on the agenda. In order to address the Board, individuals must sign up online at <https://bit.ly/3Cie7tq>, between noon the day prior to the meeting and noon the day of the meeting. Citizens who need special accommodations or assistance with sign-up should contact the office of the Superintendent (512-570-0000) during regular business hours.

The notice of this meeting was posted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act on January 20, 2023, at 5:17 PM.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice. Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

1. CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM

2. OPENING CEREMONY

- A. Pledge of Allegiance
- B. Moment of Silence

3. RECOGNITION

- A. Spotlight on Learning: Deer Creek Elementary School
- B. School Board Recognition Month

4. COMMUNICATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS

- A. Board Member Remarks

5. CITIZEN COMMENTS

(See the notes at the top of the agenda for instructions on how to sign up and details regarding speaking.)

6. CONSENT AGENDA

- A. Consider Approval of Minutes of Regular and Called Board Meetings 3
- B. Consider Approval of Budget Amendments 13
- C. Consider Approval of Bond Oversight Committee Recommendations 26

D. Consider Approval of the 2023-24 Academic Calendar and Accept the 2024-25 Draft Academic Calendar	33
7. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT	52
A. Safe and Innovative Learning Environments	
B. Empowered Student Learning	
8. DISCUSSION / ACTION ITEMS	
A. STUDENT EXPERIENCE	
1. Equitable Access Formative Review	67
B. GOVERNANCE	
1. Internal Audit Update	83
2. Board Member Committee Updates	
a. Legislative Update	
b. Board Operating Procedures Update	84
C. OPERATIONS	
1. Discuss Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee (CFAC) Recommendations	120
2. Consider Approval of a Resolution Providing for the Defeasance of Currently Outstanding District Obligations	143
3. Consider Approval of External Auditor for 2022-2023 Audit Services	172
4. Business and Finance Monthly Reports	
a. 2022-2023 Budget Projections	184
b. Monthly Bond Status Report	187
c. Monthly Financial Report	191
d. Monthly Investment Report	204
e. Monthly Tax Collection Report	221
9. CLOSED SESSION	
A. Texas Government Code 551.071: Consultation with attorney regarding pending or contemplated litigation, and/or attorney client privileged matter	
B. Texas Government Code 551.074: Personnel - deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties of a public officer or employee	
C. Texas Government Code 551.0821: deliberation regarding matters whereby personally identifiable information regarding one or more students will be disclosed	
D. Texas Government Code 551.089: Discussion of Districtwide Intruder Detection Audit Report Findings	
10. ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION	
A. Consider Approval of Teacher and Administrator Contracts	
11. BOARD MEETING DEBRIEF	
12. ADJOURNMENT	

If, during the course of the meeting, discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E or Texas Government Code section 418.183(f). Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting. [See BEC(LEGAL)]

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of Minutes of Regular and Called Board Meetings
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Bruce Gearing
Attachments: 12-01-22 Special Meeting Minutes
12-02-22 Special Meeting Minutes
12-03-22 Special Meeting Minutes
12-08-22 Regular Meeting with Public Hearing Minutes
12-13-22 Special Meeting Grievance Hearing Minutes

Background Information:

Board meeting minutes are attached for your review.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends approval of minutes as presented.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board approve the minutes for the December 1, December 2, December 3, December 8 and December 13 meetings as presented.

Minutes of Special Meeting

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Thursday, December 1, 2022, beginning at 6:16 PM in the LEO Conference Center, 300 S. West Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Sade Fashokun, Christine Mauer and Anna Smith. The following Trustees were absent: Elexis Grimes and Aaron Johnson. Trustees Paul Gauthier and Francesca Romans took the Oath of Office at approximately 6:34 pm.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**
2. **CITIZEN COMMENTS** (*Citizen comments will be limited to topics on the agenda. See the notes at the top of the agenda for instructions on how to sign up and details regarding speaking.*)
3. **RECOGNITION OF BOARD MEMBER SERVICE**
4. **OATH OF OFFICE**
5. **CLOSED SESSION**

The Board went into Closed Session at 6:39 PM under the right to do so under

- A. Texas Government Code 551.074: Personnel - Deliberation of appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment and duties of public officers/employees.
- B. Texas Government Code 551.074: Board Member Representation on Committees

The Board returned to Open Session at 7:00 PM

6. **ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION**
 - A. Consider Approval: Appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment and duties of public officers/employees.

I move to nominate Anna Smith as Secretary of Leander ISD Board of Trustees and that the current Board President and Board Vice President continue in their respective offices. This motion made by Christine Mauer and seconded by Sade Fashokun passed unanimously. Trustees Paul Gauthier and Francesca Romans participated in the vote.

7. **BOARD MEETING DEBRIEF**
8. **ADJOURNMENT**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time: 7:02 PM

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the 26th day of January 2023.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Minutes of Special Meeting - Board Team of 8 Retreat

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Friday, December 2, 2022, beginning at 6:16 PM at Facilities Resource, Inc, 1641 Scottsdale Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Anna Smith, Sade Fashokun, Paul Gauthier and Christine Mauer. Francesca Romans arrived at 6:43 PM.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**
2. **CITIZEN COMMENTS**
No citizens addressed the Board of Trustees.
3. **TEAM BUILDING**
4. **BOARD MEETING DEBRIEF**
5. **ADJOURNMENT**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time: 8:35 PM

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the 26th day of January 2023.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Minutes of Special Meeting - Board Team of 8 Retreat

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Saturday, December 3, 2022, beginning at 9:02 AM at the Facilities Resource, Inc, 1641 Scottsdale Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Anna Smith, Sade Fashokun, Paul Gauthier, Christine Mauer and Francesca Romans.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**
2. **CITIZEN COMMENTS** (*Citizen comments will be limited to topics on the agenda. See the notes at the top of the agenda for instructions on how to sign up and details regarding speaking.*)
3. **DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS**
 - A. What Does Good Governance Look Like?
 - B. Board Meeting Management, Parliamentary Procedure and Board Operating Procedures
 - C. Next Steps
4. **BOARD MEETING DEBRIEF**
5. **ADJOURNMENT**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.
Time: 3:55 PM.

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the 26th day of January 2023.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Minutes of Regular Meeting with Public Hearing

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Thursday, December 8, 2022, beginning at 6:15 PM in the LEO Conference Center, 300 S. West Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Anna Smith, Sade Fashokun, Paul Gauthier, Christine Mauer and Francesca Romans.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**
2. **OPENING CEREMONY**
 - A. Pledge of Allegiance
 - B. Moment of Silence
3. **RECOGNITION**
 - A. Spotlight on Learning: River Place Elementary School
 - B. UIL State Cross Country Medalists, Cedar Park and Vandegrift High Schools
 - C. UIL State Band Winners, 1st place: Vandegrift High School; 5th place: Vista Ridge High School
 - D. American Education Week
 - E. School Resource Officer Recognition Week
 - F. Leander ISD Meritorious Budget Award from the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO International)
4. **CITIZEN COMMENTS**

Four citizens addressed the Board of Trustees.
5. **PUBLIC HEARING**

One citizen addressed the Board of Trustees during the public hearing.

 - A. Public Hearing Schools FIRST (Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas)
6. **CONSENT AGENDA**

I move the consent agenda items be approved as presented. This motion made by Anna Smith and seconded by Christine Mauer passed unanimously.

 - A. Consider Approval of Minutes of Regular and Called Board Meetings
 - B. Consider Approval of Remote Homebound Waiver
7. **SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT**

- A. Safe and Innovative Learning Environments
- B. Empowered Student Learning

8. **DISCUSSION/ ACTION ITEMS**

A. STUDENT EXPERIENCE

- 1. Special Programs Update: Student Voice
- 2. Impactful Family Engagement Formative Review
- 3. Discussion of Leading Measures Update

B. GOVERNANCE

- 1. Consider Approval of Attendance Zoning for Secondary School Relief Process and Charter

I move that the Board approve the Attendance Zoning for the Secondary School Relief Charter as amended to include memorializing the feedback process in the charter itself from our community which will be used to develop and recommend a detailed attendance zone plan for secondary schools which will take effect in the 2024-2025 school year. This motion made by Anna Smith and seconded by Christine Mauer passed unanimously.

- 2. Legislative Update

C. OPERATIONS

- 1. Consideration and Possible Action Regarding Approval of Employee Retention Incentive and Related Action

I move that the Board accept the Resolution recommendation to amend the LISD 22-23 Compensation Plan and approve a one-time lump sum retention payment to all employees including crossing guards in December 2022 as outlined in the Resolution and amended LISD 22-23 Compensation Plan. This motion made by Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia and seconded by Sade Fashokun passed unanimously.

- 2. Discussion of Proposed 2023-2024 Budget Development Calendar
- 3. Consider Approval of Budget Amendments

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the budget transfers and amendments to the 2022-2023 budget, as presented. This motion made by Christine Mauer and seconded by Anna Smith passed unanimously.

- 4. Consider Adoption of 2022 Property Tax Roll

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the 2022 Property Tax Roll in the amount of \$521,205,620. This motion made by Francesca Romans and seconded by Sade Fashokun passed unanimously.

- 5. Business and Finance Monthly Reports
 - a. Monthly Bond Status Report
 - b. Monthly Financial Report
 - c. Monthly Investment Report

- d. Monthly Tax Collection Report
- 6. Discuss Facility Improvement Request Process
- 7. Discuss Leander High School Master Plan

9. CLOSED SESSION

The Board of Trustees went into Closed Session at 9:32 pm after the President announced the right to do so under:

- A. Texas Government Code 551.074 Superintendent Formative Evaluation

The Board of Trustees returned to Open Session at 10:54 pm

The Board of Trustees went into Closed Session at 12:10 am on December 9, 2022 after the President announced the right to do so under:

- A. Texas Government Code 551.071: consultation with attorney regarding, pending or contemplated litigation, and/or attorney client privileged matter
- B. Texas Government Code 551.074: deliberation regarding resignations, terminations, employment, reassignments, duties, and evaluation of personnel and public officers
- C. Texas Government Code 551.0821: deliberation regarding matters whereby personally identifiable information regarding one or more students will be disclosed
- D. Texas Government Code 551.074: deliberation and consideration of employment of Leander Extended Opportunity Center Principal

The Board of Trustees returned to Open Session at 12:47 am on December 9, 2022.

10. ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION

- A. Consider Approval of Teacher Contracts

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) for teacher employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander ISD for the 2022-23 school year. This motion made by Francesca Romans and Anna Smith passed unanimously.

- B. Consider Approval of Leander Extended Opportunity Center Principal

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) of Jeffery Strickland for Principal at LEO Center 1 year probationary employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander ISD for the 2022-23 school year. This motion made by Francesca Romans and Anna Smith passed unanimously.

11. BOARD MEETING DEBRIEF

12. ADJOURNMENT

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time: 12:49 AM on December 9, 2022.

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the 26th day of January 2023.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Minutes of Special Meeting - Grievance Hearing

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Tuesday, December 13, 2022, beginning at 6:15 PM in the LEO Conference Center, 300 S. West Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Anna Smith, Sade Fashokun, Paul Gauthier, Christine Mauer and Francesca Romans. Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia was absent.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**

2. **CITIZEN COMMENTS**

Three citizens addressed the Board of Trustees.

3. **CLOSED SESSION**

The Board went into Closed Session at 6:22 PM after the Board President announced the right to do so under

A. Texas Government Code 551.082 and 551.074: hear and deliberate parent complaint concerning school children and school district employees

The Board returned to Open Session at 7:50 PM.

4. **ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION**

I move that we uphold the Level II decision and relief granted with the clarification that the district will not impose psychological examination on students without parental permission. This motion, made by Anna Smith and seconded by Christine Mauer, passed with five in favor, one opposed (Paul Gauthier) and one absent (Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia).

5. **BOARD MEETING DEBRIEF**

6. **ADJOURNMENT**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time: 7:51 PM

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the 26th day of January 2023.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of Budget Amendments
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Pete Pape
Attachments: Monthly Budget Amendments

Background Information:

The Board of Trustees adopted the 2022-2023 budget on June 23, 2022. Budgets for the General Operating Fund, Child Nutrition Fund, and Debt Service Fund were included in the official district budget. Budgets are prepared and approved at fund and function levels to comply with the state's required level of control.

Budget amendments are necessary throughout the year to realign funds. Realignment of funds will increase and/or decrease various function levels within the budget. All necessary budget amendments that change the function level should be formally approved by the Board of Trustees and recorded in Board minutes. Budget amendments increasing or decreasing revenues and/or expenditures also require formal Board approval.

The attached documents summarize the effect of budget transfers and amendments, and the details of the changes being proposed. Submitted for approval are the budget revisions/amendments requested by various campuses and departments through January 18, 2023.

The amendments presented this month for the **General Operating Fund** (Funds 181, 197 and 199) are as follows:

- Increase of \$2,187 in Fund 197 for athletic tournament expenses. This is an increase in revenue and expenditure budgets and has no impact on the total operating deficit/surplus.
- Transfers among functions with no effect on the total operating deficit/surplus.

There are no amendments to the **Child Nutrition Fund** and **Debt Service Fund**.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends that the Board approve the budget transfers and amendments to the 2022-2023 budget, as presented.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the budget transfers and amendments to the 2022-2023 budget, as presented.

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Budget Amendments/Transfers as of January 18, 2023

	2022-2023 Original Budget	Previously Amended Budget	Proposed Amendments 01/18/23	Proposed Amended Budget
Revenues:				
Local Sources	\$ 394,721,314	\$ 395,566,012	\$ 2,187	\$ 395,568,199
State Sources	46,456,165	46,456,165	-	46,456,165
Federal Sources	5,318,206	5,318,206	-	5,318,206
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 446,495,685	\$ 447,340,383	\$ 2,187	\$ 447,342,570
Expenditures:				
Function 11 - Instruction	\$ 250,421,598	\$ 252,304,657	\$ (9,040)	\$ 252,295,617
Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media	5,032,282	5,063,665	-	5,063,665
Function 13 - Staff Development	9,909,325	9,986,818	1,059	9,987,877
Function 21 - Instructional Administration	4,670,311	4,636,040	(1,500)	4,634,540
Function 23 - School Administration	23,265,335	23,316,396	1,108	23,317,504
Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling	21,138,589	21,159,129	(79,496)	21,079,633
Function 32 - Social Services	1,531,421	1,531,421	73,655	1,605,076
Function 33 - Health Services	3,966,488	3,973,682	-	3,973,682
Function 34 - Student Transportation	13,326,682	13,588,271	-	13,588,271
Function 35 - Food Services	10,000	45,214	(753)	44,461
Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities	12,840,895	13,015,026	3,800	13,018,826
Function 41 - General Administration	10,219,520	10,460,655	-	10,460,655
Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations	35,304,370	37,722,620	445	37,723,065
Function 52 - Security	2,405,898	2,559,377	1,777	2,561,154
Function 53 - Data Processing	9,068,083	9,169,049	11,132	9,180,181
Function 61 - Community Services	2,256,070	2,328,139	-	2,328,139
Function 71 - Debt Service	132,000	132,000	-	132,000
Function 81 - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services	36,210,203	36,210,203	-	36,210,203
Function 95 - JJAEP	245,000	245,000	-	245,000
Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges	2,410,735	2,410,735	-	2,410,735
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES	\$ 444,364,805	\$ 449,858,099	\$ 2,187	\$ 449,860,286
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues vs. Expenditures	\$ 2,130,880	\$ (2,517,716)	\$ -	\$ (2,517,716)
Other Financing Sources/Uses				
Sale of Assets	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Transfer Out - Other	(50,000)	(50,000)	-	(50,000)
Transfer Out - Healthcare	(7,300,000)	(7,300,000)	-	(7,300,000)
Transfer Out - Healthcare Additional Contribution	-	-	-	-
Other Uses - Settlements	(180,000)	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources/Uses	\$ (7,510,000)	\$ (7,330,000)	\$ -	\$ (7,330,000)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance	\$ (5,379,120)	\$ (9,847,716)	\$ -	\$ (9,847,716)
<hr/>				
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 181	(497,557)	(497,557)		(497,557)
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 196	2,733,409	2,733,409		2,733,409
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 197	(38,743,571)	(38,743,571)		(38,743,571)
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 199	215,354,536	215,354,536		215,354,536
Total Beginning Fund Balance of Fund 19X *	\$ 178,846,817	\$ 178,846,817		\$ 178,846,817
Net Operating Results - All General Fund 19X	(5,379,120)	(9,847,716)		(9,847,716)
Projected Ending Fund Balance	\$ 173,467,697	\$ 168,999,101		\$ 168,999,101

*Audited, per 2022 ACFR

Leander Independent School District
 General Fund - New Instructional Facilities Allotment (NIFA) - Fund 181
 Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
 As of January 18, 2023

REVENUES:

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	#	Description
57XX					
58XX					
59XX					
TOTAL REVENUES			\$ -		

Other Resources

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN			\$ -	

EXPENDITURES:

Function 11 - Instruction

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
793	31	049	4,052	Campus/Department request to move funds
791	31	049	2,300	Campus/Department request to move funds
1078	35	049	1,753	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 11			\$ 8,105	

Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 12			\$ -	

Function 13 - Staff Development

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 13			\$ -	

Function 21 - Instructional Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 21			\$ -	

Function 23 - School Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
1072	51	049	89	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 23			\$ 89	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - New Instructional Facilities Allotment (NIFA) - Fund 181
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of January 18, 2023

Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
793	11	049	(4,052)	Campus/Department request to move funds
791	11	049	(2,300)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 31			\$ (6,352)	

Function 32 - Social Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 32			\$ -	

Function 33 - Health Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 33			\$ -	

Function 34 - Student Transportation

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 34			\$ -	

Function 35 - Food Service

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
1078	11	049	(1,753)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 35			\$ (1,753)	

Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 36			\$ -	

Function 41 - General Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 41			\$ -	

Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
1072	23	049	(89)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 51			\$ 16 (89)	

Leander Independent School District
 General Fund - New Instructional Facilities Allotment (NIFA) - Fund 181
 Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
 As of January 18, 2023

Function 52 - Security

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 52			\$ -	

Function 53 - Data Processing

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 53			\$ -	

Function 61 - Community Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 61			\$ -	

Function 71 - Debt Service

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 71			\$ -	

Function 81 - Capital Outlay

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 81			\$ -	

Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 91			\$ -	

Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 99			\$ -	

Transfers Out

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT			\$ -	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			\$ -	

INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO FUND BALANCE			\$ 17 -	
--	--	--	---------	--

Leander Independent School District
 General Fund - Athletics - Fund 197
 Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
 As of January 18, 2023

REVENUES:

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	#	Description
57XX 58XX 59XX	1105	36	001	2,187	Athletic Tournament
TOTAL REVENUES			\$ 2,187		

Other Resources

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN			\$ -	

EXPENDITURES:

Function 11 - Instruction

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 11			\$ -	

Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 12			\$ -	

Function 13 - Staff Development

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 13			\$ -	

Function 21 - Instructional Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 21			\$ -	

Function 23 - School Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 23			\$ -	

Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 31			\$ -	

Leander Independent School District
 General Fund - Athletics - Fund 197
 Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
 As of January 18, 2023

Function 32 - Social Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 32			\$ -	

Function 33 - Health Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 33			\$ -	

Function 34 - Student Transportation

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 34			\$ -	

Function 35 - Food Service

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 35			\$ -	

Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
1105	00	001	2,187	Athletic Tournament
TOTAL FUNCTION 36			\$ 2,187	

Function 41 - General Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 41			\$ -	

Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 51			\$ -	

Function 52 - Security

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 52			\$ -	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Athletics - Fund 197
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of January 18, 2023

Function 53 - Data Processing

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 53			\$ -	

Function 61 - Community Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 61			\$ -	

Function 71 - Debt Service

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 71			\$ -	

Function 81 - Capital Outlay

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 81			\$ -	

Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 91			\$ -	

Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 99			\$ -	

Transfers Out

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT			\$ -	

TOTAL EXPENDITURES			\$ 2,187	
---------------------------	--	--	----------	--

INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO FUND BALANCE			\$ -	
--	--	--	------	--

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of January 18, 2023

REVENUES:

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	#	Description
57XX					
58XX			-		
59XX			-		
TOTAL REVENUES			\$ -		

Other Resources

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
12			-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN			\$ -	

EXPENDITURES:

Function 11 - Instruction

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
17	52	003	(1,000)	Campus/Department request to move funds
214	52	104	(36)	Campus/Department request to move funds
196	31	127	(171)	Campus/Department request to move funds
21	13	102	325	Campus/Department request to move funds
22	23	102	(359)	Campus/Department request to move funds
23	13	102	(326)	Campus/Department request to move funds
273	13	003	(160)	Campus/Department request to move funds
533	13	114	(735)	Campus/Department request to move funds
215	51	104	(50)	Campus/Department request to move funds
217	31	104	(340)	Campus/Department request to move funds
777	53	006	(3,132)	Campus/Department request to move funds
24	23	102	(360)	Campus/Department request to move funds
734	35	004	(1,000)	Campus/Department request to move funds
651	51	005	(460)	Campus/Department request to move funds
668	52	127	(490)	Campus/Department request to move funds
1012	53	006	(5,000)	Campus/Department request to move funds
1014	53	006	(2,500)	Campus/Department request to move funds
7	51	119	(24)	Campus/Department request to move funds
8	52	119	(251)	Campus/Department request to move funds
999	13	120	(163)	Campus/Department request to move funds
262	23,53	046	(800)	Campus/Department request to move funds
434	36	006	(113)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 11			\$ (17,145)	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of January 18, 2023

Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
TOTAL FUNCTION 12			\$ -	

Function 13 - Staff Development

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
21	11	102	(325)	Campus/Department request to move funds
23	11	102	326	Campus/Department request to move funds
273	11	003	160	Campus/Department request to move funds
533	11	114	735	Campus/Department request to move funds
999	11	120	163	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 13			\$ 1,059	

Function 21 - Instructional Administration

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
648	36	937	(1,500)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 21			\$ (1,500)	

Function 23 - School Administration

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
22	11	102	359	Campus/Department request to move funds
24	11	102	360	Campus/Department request to move funds
262	11	046	300	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 23			\$ 1,019	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of January 18, 2023

Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
196	11	127	171	Campus/Department request to move funds
217	11	104	340	Campus/Department request to move funds
193	32	112	(73,655)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 31			\$ (73,144)	

Function 32 - Social Services

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
193	31	112	73,655	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 32			\$ 73,655	

Function 33 - Health Services

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
TOTAL FUNCTION 33			\$ -	

Function 34 - Student Transportation

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
TOTAL FUNCTION 34			\$ -	

Function 35 - Food Services

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
734	11	004	1,000	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 35			\$ 1,000	

Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
648	21	006	1,500	Campus/Department request to move funds
434	11	006	113	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 36			\$ 1,613	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of January 18, 2023

Function 41 - General Administration

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
TOTAL FUNCTION 41			\$ -	

Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
215	11	104	50	Campus/Department request to move funds
651	11	005	460	Campus/Department request to move funds
7	11	119	24	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 51			\$ 534	

Function 52 - Security

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
17	11	003	1,000	Campus/Department request to move funds
214	11	104	36	Campus/Department request to move funds
668	11	127	490	Campus/Department request to move funds
8	11	119	251	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 52			\$ 1,777	

Function 53 - Data Processing

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
777	11	006	3,132	Campus/Department request to move funds
1012	11	006	5,000	Campus/Department request to move funds
1014	11	006	2,500	Campus/Department request to move funds
262	11	046	500	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 53			\$ 11,132	

Function 61 - Community Services

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
TOTAL FUNCTION 61			\$ -	

Function 71 - Debt Service

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
TOTAL FUNCTION 71			\$ -	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of January 18, 2023

Function 81 - Capital Outlay

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 81			\$ -	

Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 91			\$ -	

Function 95 - JJAEP

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 95			\$ -	

Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges (TCAD/WCAD Tax Svc)

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 99			\$ -	

Transfers Out/Other Uses

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			-	
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT			\$ -	

TOTAL EXPENDITURES			\$ -	
---------------------------	--	--	-------------	--

INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO FUND BALANCE			\$ -	
--	--	--	-------------	--

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of Bond Oversight Committee Recommendations
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Jimmy Disler
Attachment: Bond Oversight Committee Recommendations Pres

Background Information:

Currently, at Henry Middle School, LISD pays for an officer to control traffic at Golden Arrow and Vista Ridge Boulevard. It is currently costing nearly \$60,000 a year for this service. This intersection has heavy traffic during the start of school as well as around release time.

At Park Street and Gupton Way, there have been several incidents where elementary students have been hit by vehicles when crossing the street.

The City of Cedar Park and LISD Administration have been in discussions about providing signal lights at each of these intersections. The City has done traffic studies at these intersections, and they do meet the criteria for a traffic signal. The City has agreed if LISD pays for one traffic signal, they will pay for the other one. The estimated cost is \$500,000.00 for one traffic signal, but the City is hoping to lower the cost by bidding the two signals together. LISD will pay for one signal and the City of Cedar Park will be responsible for the design, bidding, installation, and maintenance of the traffic signal at Golden Arrow and Vista Ridge Boulevard.

On December 7, 2022, the Bond Oversight Committee (BOC) met to discuss using \$500,000 from bond project savings to cover the costs of a traffic signal at the intersection of Golden Arrow and Vista Ridge Boulevard. The BOC voted in favor of using bond project savings to fund the signal light. The recommendation was presented to the Board on January 12, 2023.

Administration is recommending the board approve the reallocation of \$500,000.00 from bond project savings to cover the costs of a traffic signal at the intersection of Golden Arrow and Vista Ridge Boulevard. If the board does approve it, then an interlocal between the City of Cedar Park and LISD will be brought back to the board for approval.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration is recommending the board approve the reallocation of \$500,000.00 from bond project savings to cover the costs of a traffic signal at the intersection of Golden Arrow and Vista Ridge Boulevard.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board approve the Bond Oversight Committees recommendation of the reallocation of \$500,000.00 from bond project savings to cover the costs of a traffic signal at the intersection of Golden Arrow and Vista Ridge Boulevard.



Bond Project Savings Update

Bond Oversight Committee

January 12, 2023

Bond Oversight Committee

One of their Responsibilities Includes:

- Review and consider the use of unspent bond funds. If the BOC recommends the use of unspent bond funds, then the Chairperson shall make the recommendation to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The LISD Administration will add the agenda item to an upcoming board meeting for the board to consider their recommendation. The Board of Trustees will have the final decision.

28



RECOMMENDATIONS

29



Recommended Projects to Move to Project Savings

Current Project Savings		2007 Bond Program	2017 Bond Program	Overall Bond Projects
2007 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Proj Mgmt	\$1,839,002	\$18,317	\$1,357,319
2007 Funds	Project Management Costs (Reserve)	\$500,000	\$ -	\$500,00
2007 Funds	Project Savings	\$1,558,683	\$(1,558,683)	\$ -
2017 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project	\$ -	\$2,602,333	\$2,602,333
2017 Funds	Project Savings	\$ -	\$2,588,806	\$2,588,806
Project Savings per Bond Status Report on 10.31.22		\$3,897,685	\$3,650,773	\$7,048,458
Total Project Savings		\$		\$7,048,458

30

Recommended Projects to Fund with Project Savings: January 2023

January 2023 Proposal

Total Project Savings	\$7,048,458
NEW Projects:	
FUND: Traffic Signal	(\$500,000)
Estimated Total	(\$500,000)
Reserved for Project Management	(\$730,239)
Net Project Savings	\$5,818,219

31

Discussion & Questions

32



Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of the 2023-24 Academic Calendar and Accept the 2024-25 Draft Academic Calendar

Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested

Administrator Responsible: Matt Bentz

Attachments: 2023-2024 Academic Calendar Discussion Presentation
2023-2024 Academic Calendar Draft
2024-2025 Academic Calendar Draft

Background Information:

The purpose of this agenda item is to approve the academic calendar for the 2023-2024 school year and accept the draft academic calendar for the 2024-2025 school year.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends that the Board approve the 2023-2024 academic calendar and accept the 2024-2025 academic calendar as a draft to be formally approved at a future meeting date.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board approve the 2023-2024 academic calendar and accept the 2024-2025 academic calendar as a draft to be formally approved at a future meeting date.



2023-2024, 2024-2025 Academic Calendar Discussion

January 12, 2023

- Review development process
- Share community feedback
- Discuss administrative recommendation

2023 - 2024 Calendar Development

NOV 17

DWEIC



DEC 2

Principal Update
& Request for
Feedback



DEC 2-JAN 2

Survey to
Community and
Staff



DEC 13

Listening
Sessions



JAN 12

Recommendation
to the Board of
Trustees



JAN 26

Board
Approval



Community members
Families
Trustees
Teachers
Principals/APs
District administrators
All district staff

Overall satisfaction with structure of current 22-23 Academic Calendar

38

*893 respondents

December 2022 Feedback Summary

	Agree	No Opinion	Disagree
Short first week of school	82.7%	11.9%	5.4%
Full week for Thanksgiving	93.2%	2.9%	3.9%
Two full weeks for Winter Break	96.7%	1.6%	1.7%
Winter Break starts on a Monday	56.2%	34.5%	9.4%
Early release last day of semester(s)	76.3%	17.9%	5.8%
End school by Memorial Day	82.3%	12.8%	4.9%
Development of 2 Year Calendar	75.1%	20.6%	4.3%

39

Additional Ideas Shared

Move Continuous Improvement Conference to November

Start Winter Break Earlier

Add day of professional learning for new teachers

40

Consider year round calendar

4 day school week

Fall Break in October

Add more staff/student holidays throughout the school year

December 2023: Original Draft

December 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	ER	23
24/31	25	26	27	28	29	30

January 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

- **December Original Draft**
- **83- Fall Semester Days**
- **89- Spring Semester Days**
- **6 week cycles aligned**

41

December 2023: Begin break full week early

December 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	ER	16
17	18	19	20	21	20	23
24/31	25	26	27	28	29	30

January 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

- Only 78 Fall Semester days
- 94 Spring Semester days
- Concerns: payment timeline for hourly employees

42

December 2023: Mid Week Start

December 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24/31	25	26	27	28	29	30

January 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

- **Not aligned with majority of community feedback**
- **Short weeks before/after holiday may impact student attendance**
- **One less weekend: Reduces uninterrupted days of winter break from 16 to 14**

43

Recommendation

DRAFT: 2023-2024 LISD District Calendar

July 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
2	3	4	5	6	7	1/8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

August 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

September 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

October 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

November 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	Election Day	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

December 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	ER	23
24/31	25	26	27	28	29	30

January 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

February 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

March 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24/31	25	26	27	28	29	30

April 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	ER	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23/30	24	25	26	27	28	29

Day Count

Teacher Days	187
Student Days	172
Staff Development Days	15
Early Release Days	2

Important Dates

First Day of School	Aug 16
Student/Staff Holiday	Sept 4
Staff Development/No School	Sept 25
Staff Development/No School	Oct 9
Staff Development/No School	Nov 6-7
Fall Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Nov 20-24
Winter Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Dec 25-Jan 5
Staff Development/No School	Jan 8
Student/Staff Holiday	Jan 15
Staff Development/No School	Feb 19
Spring Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Mar 11-15
Staff Development/No School	Mar 18
Staff/Student Holiday	Mar 29
Staff Development/No School	Apr 1
Last Day of School	May 24

Key

Student/Staff Holiday	
Staff Development/No School	
New Teacher Training	
First/Last Day of School	
Proposed Testing Days	
Early Release	ER

LISD 2023 - 2024 Academic Calendar

Level	Minutes per Day	Total Minutes
Elem/MS	435	76,530
HS	440	77,380

45

MEETS State Requirement: 75,600 minutes

Start/End dates

DRAFT: 2023-2024 LISD District Calendar

July 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
2	3	4	5	6	7	1/8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

August 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

September 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

October 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

November 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	Election Day	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

December 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	ER
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

January 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

February 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

March 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

April 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	ER	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

First day of school:

Wednesday, August 16, 2023

- Short first week

Last day of school:

Friday, May 24, 2024

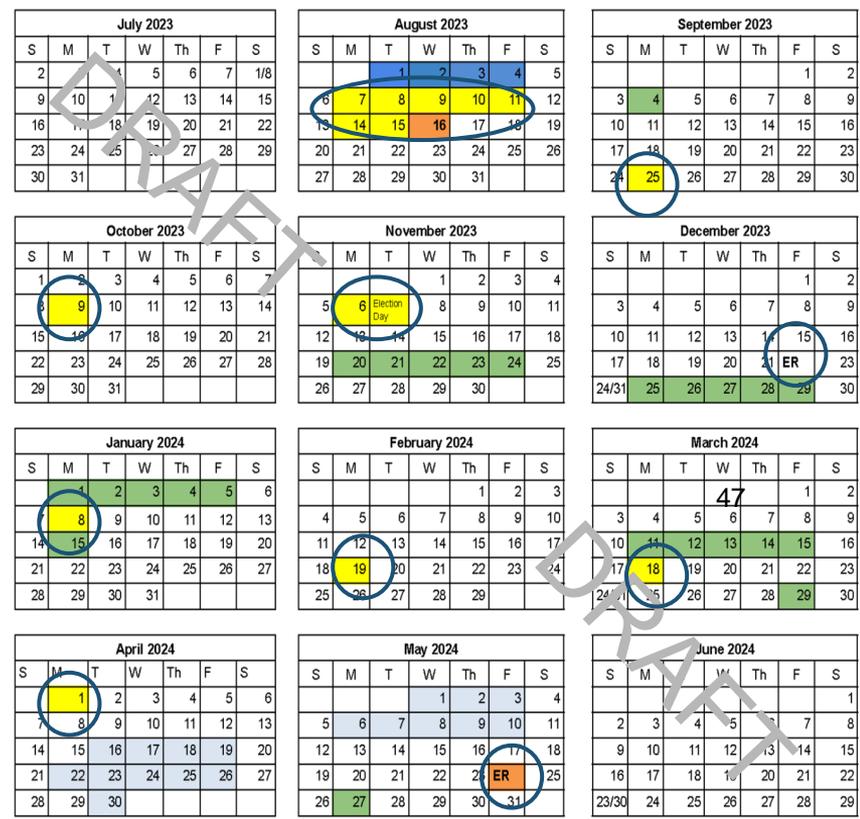
46

*Before Memorial Day

Staff Development & Teacher Planning/Collaboration

DRAFT: 2023-2024 LISD District Calendar

- Preserves two dedicated teacher work days: incorporated into schedule before school starts
- Keeps dedicated day for parent conferences and grading: Sept 25
- Moves Continuous Improvement Conference: Nov 6-7
- Keeps student early release days(2) for teacher work time: Dec 22, May 24
- Builds in time for professional learning and collaboration for staff before school starts and throughout the year: Oct 9, Nov 6-7, Jan 8 Feb 19, Mar 18, Apr 1



Tentative 2024-2025 Calendar presented on January 27, 2022

DRAFT: 2024-2025 LISD District Calendar

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	Electron Day	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	ER	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
2	3	4	5	6	7	1/8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	ER	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Day Count	
Teacher Days	187
Student Days	172
Staff Development Days	15
Early Release Days	2

Important Dates	
First Day of School	Aug 14
Student/Staff Holiday	Sept 2
Staff Development/No School	Sept 23
Staff Development/No School	Oct 14
Staff Development/No School	Nov 4-5
Fall Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Nov 25- 29
Winter Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Dec 23- Jan 3
Staff Development/No School	Jan 6
Student/Staff Holiday	Jan 20
Staff Development/No School	Feb 17
Spring Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Mar 17-21
Staff Development/No School	48 Mar 24
Staff/Student Holiday	Apr 18
Staff Development/No School	Apr 21
Last Day of School	May 23

Key	
Student/Staff Holiday	
Staff Development/No School	
New Teacher Training	
First/Last Day of School	
Proposed Testing Days	
Early Release	ER

DISCUSSION:

DRAFT: 2023-2024 LISD District Calendar

July 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
2	3	4	5	6	7	1/8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

August 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

September 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

October 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

November 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	Election Day	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

December 2023						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	ER	23
24/31	25	26	27	28	29	30

January 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

February 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

March 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24/31	25	26	27	28	29	30

April 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	ER	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23/30	24	25	26	27	28	29

Day Count

Teacher Days	187
Student Days	172
Staff Development Days	15
Early Release Days	2

Important Dates

First Day of School	Aug 16
Student/Staff Holiday	Sept 4
Staff Development/No School	Sept 25
Staff Development/No School	Oct 9
Staff Development/No School	Nov 6-7
Fall Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Nov 20-24
Winter Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Dec 25-Jan 5
Staff Development/No School	Jan 8
Student/Staff Holiday	Jan 15
Staff Development/No School	Feb 19
Spring Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Mar 11-15
Staff Development/No School	Mar 18
Staff/Student Holiday	Mar 29
Staff Development/No School	Apr 1
Last Day of School	May 24

UT/ACC Spring Break: anticipated on March 11-15

Key

Student/Staff Holiday	
Staff Development/ No School	
New Teacher Training	
First/Last Day of School	
Proposed Testing Days	
Early Release	ER

Anticipated Testing Window April 16- May 10

DRAFT: 2024-2025 LISD District Calendar

July 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

October 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	Election Day	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

December 2024						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	ER	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

January 2025						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

February 2025						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

March 2025						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
2	3	4	5	6	7	1/8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

April 2025						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

May 2025						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	ER	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

June 2025						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Day Count

Teacher Days	187
Student Days	172
Staff Development Days	15
Early Release Days	2

Important Dates

First Day of School	Aug 14
Student/Staff Holiday	Sept 2
Staff Development/No School	Sept 23
Staff Development/No School	Oct 14
Staff Development/No School	Nov 4-5
Fall Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Nov 25- 29
Winter Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Dec 23- Jan 3
Staff Development/No School	Jan 6
Student/Staff Holiday	Jan 20
Staff Development/No School	Feb 17
Spring Break - Student/Staff Holiday	Mar 17-21
Staff Development/No School	Mar 24
Staff/Student Holiday	Apr 18
Staff Development/No School	Apr 21
Last Day of School	May 23

UT/ACC Spring Break: anticipated on March 17-21

Key

Student/Staff Holiday	
Staff Development/ No School	
New Teacher Training	
First/Last Day of School	
Proposed Testing Days	
Early Release	ER

Anticipated Testing Window April 15- May 9



Superintendent's Report

January 26, 2023

|

Board of Trustees Meeting

Heard at Culture Day:

“My principal sees me as a human first and a teacher second.”



THE LEANDER WAY

BUILD

- RELATIONSHIPS
- TRUST
- ETHICAL BEHAVIOR



THINK

- STUDENTS FIRST
- SYSTEMS
- CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT



CREATE

- PASSION FOR WORKING / LEARNING
- EXCELLENCE

Hydroponics @ Grandview

Hills Elementary



#GHEgrows #GVHydro

How we got started (September 2022)

Our school is partnering with [Green Our Planet](#) (a non-profit based in Las Vegas, NV) to provide hydroponic equipment and education to our school.



We wrote an \$8,000 grant request supplemented with \$2,000 campus funds.

What we are doing now (January 2023)



Each grade level (Pre-K through 5th) has access to at least one mini-unit as well as our library and front office.

5th grade students have taken the lead on supporting teachers, staff, and Grandview Hills students on the set up, maintenance, and benefits of the

What we are doing now Part 2

The larger hydroponics unit is in our Inquiry Lab so that more students have access to it. Our students will learn about using a propagating unit to grow seeds into seedlings so they can be transplanted and given more room to grow!



Mattalee and 5 others

Where we are going (in the next few years)

The hydroponics resources at Grandview Hills, provide our IB students a way to take actions. This is a jumping off point, a catalyst for change, and we cannot wait to see where our leaders take it!

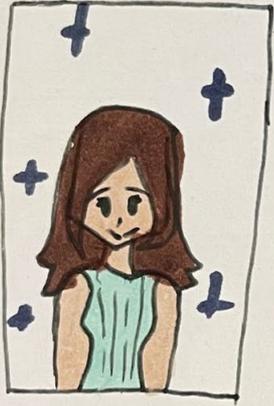


My Experience at GVHES



My Experience at GVHES

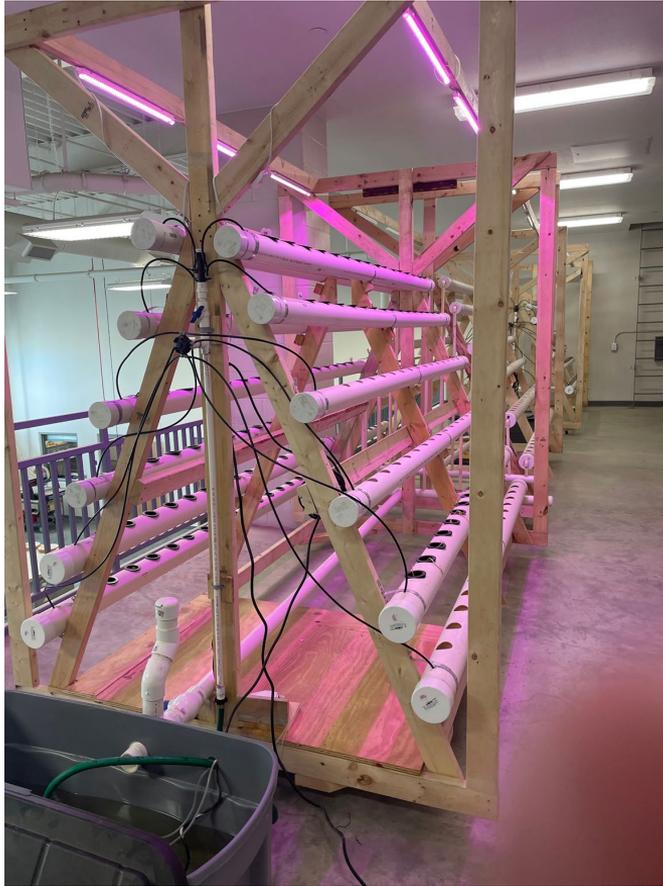
Name: Zoey.C and Christiana



Home room: 2nd floor room 2101 Mr. Zvada

Availability: 7:45^{am} - 2:15^{pm}

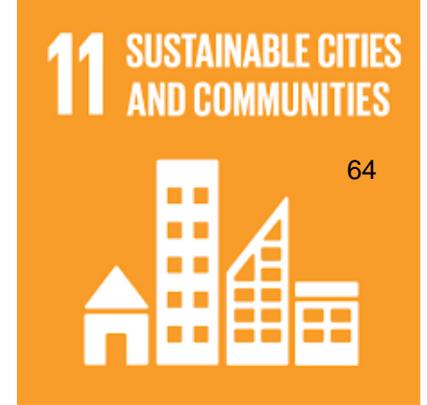
Expertise: Hydroponics, Spelling,
Reading



Connections



*Glenn HS Construction
Trades*



Thank You Matt and Zoe

Matt Zvada
5th Grade
Grandview Hills Elementary IB
World School





Discussion

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Equitable Access Formative Review
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: DeWayne Street and Chrysta Carlin
Attachments: Equitable Access Formative Review Presentation

Background Information:

The purpose of this presentation is to update the Board of Trustees on the progress of efforts aligned to the district improvement plan and five-year strategic plan. The focus of the presentation is Equitable Access.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A



Strategic Plan/District Improvement Plan Formative Review

*Presentation to the
LISD Board of Trustees*

January 26, 2023

Purpose

The purpose of this presentation is to update the Board of Trustees on the progress of efforts aligned to the district improvement plan and five-year strategic plan. Tonight's presentation will focus on Goal #4 – Equitable Access.

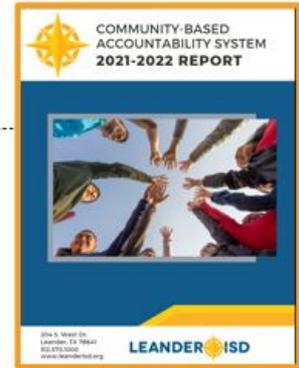


System Alignment

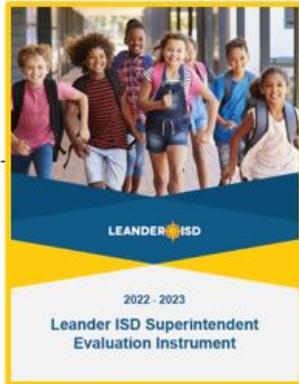


LISD 5-Year Strategic Plan

Community-Based Accountability



Superintendent Evaluation



District and Campus Improvement Plans



EQUITABLE ACCESS



Equitable Access



Goal Ensure equitable access to opportunities by eliminating barriers for each and every student.

Impact Students and staff leverage impactful relationships and high-quality learning experiences to inspire curiosity, interests, and passions.

System Responses

1. Create and implement processes to identify and eliminate barriers to equitable access to high-quality programs and resources in LISD.

72

Excellence in education
need not mean elitism,
and equity need not
mean mediocrity

Mary Jean LeTendre

Addressing Equitable Access

The Office of DEI has established a process to move towards enhancing equitable access for ALL students:

1. Move DEI work away from the ideological and aspirational – **what can we control**
2. Focus on **inclusive** and **ethical leadership** – modeling for those we are responsible for
3. Increase cultural competence among our leaders and providing practice tools – *action learning* table tops
4. Examine the **equity access** data by feeder pattern

74

The CDEI worked to **build trust and relationships** with LISD leaders

Moved the focus to the **equity access data** broken out by feeder pattern

May–Aug 2022

Jan – Apr 2022

Aug – Dec 2022

Focused on enhancing **ethical and inclusive** leadership:

- Internal consulting
- Article reflections
- Book study

Early Childhood

```
graph TD; A[Early Childhood] --> B[Elementary]; B --> C[Middle School]; C --> D[High School];
```

Elementary

Middle School

High School

76

Why Focus on Feeder Pattern Data?



By examining this data, we can identify any *gaps to excellence* between student groups, and work to reduce the gap going forward

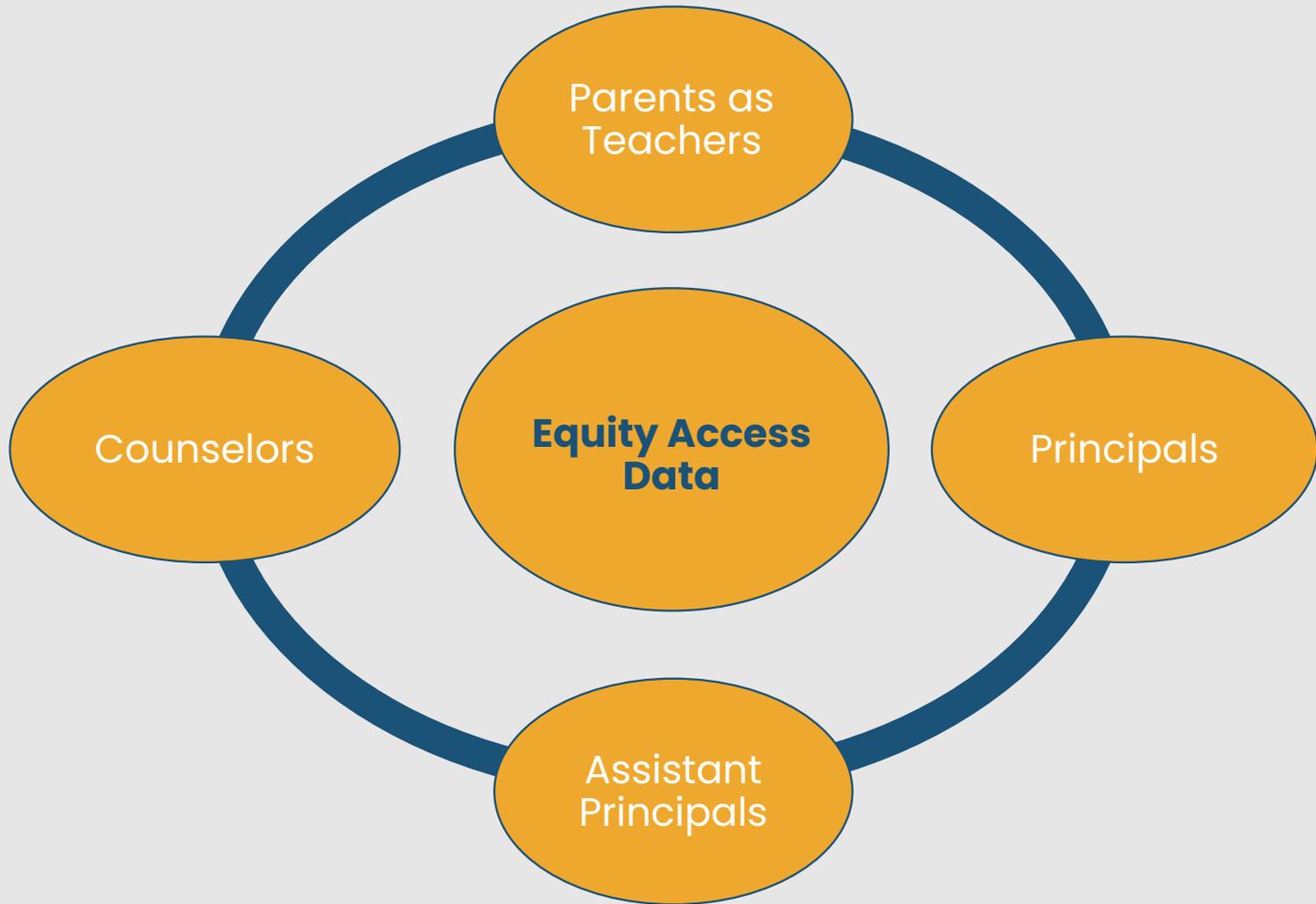


Each feeder pattern may want to focus on the area (s) that represent the greatest discrepancy in student group data

77



By addressing any *gaps to excellence* between student groups, each feeder pattern will be contributing to the attainment of the Strategic Plan Goal of Equitable Access



District Supports



Pathways



District Supports

Advanced Programs



Department Collaboration

Equitable Access.... Looking Forward



1. The Office of DEI has seated a twenty-five member advisory committee - held a meeting on Jan. 25
2. Monthly meetings with the Chief of Schools and Area Superintendents to discuss progress and any needed support from the Office of DEI
3. The Office of DEI will meet with each feeder pattern during the spring semester to learn about efforts to date and to glean any best practices that could be scaled up
4. The Office of DEI will continue to pilot professional development and cultural competence activities with several schools with the hope of determining best practices for large scale rollout in 23/24



Discussion

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Internal Audit Update
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Dr. Charles E. Dupree and Dr. Bruce Gearing
Attachments: N/A

Background Information:

The District's Internal Audit Executive has resigned. This leaves the district with the opportunity to explore how the board would like to conduct internal audit activities in the future. The administration and board internal audit committee liaisons and the board president will present several options for discussion. The vision for internal audit gained from this discussion will allow the group to formulate a plan for internal audit going forward.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Board Operating Procedures Update
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Trish Bode, Anna Smith, Holly Wardell (Eichelbaum Wardell Hansen Powell & Muñoz, P.C.)
Attachments: Recommended Updates to Board Operating Procedures 2022 – Redline
Recommended Updates to Board Operating Procedures 2022 – Clean Version

Background Information:

Changes to the 2022 Board of Trustees Operating Procedures were discussed at the January 12, 2023, regular board meeting.

Administrative Recommendation:

The board adopts the Board Operating Procedures as presented, delegating authority to the administration to make any necessary changes to address non-substantive scrivener errors if necessary.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board adopt the Board Operating Procedures as presented, delegating authority to the administration to make any necessary changes to address non-substantive scrivener errors if necessary.



Board of Trustees Operating Procedures ~~2022~~2023

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

The Board Operating Procedures serve as standard operating procedures that supplement the local policies of the school district and provide guidance to the Board of Trustees, as a body corporate, as they: ensure creation of a shared vision that promotes enhanced student achievement; provide guidance and direction for accomplishing the vision; measure and communicate how well the vision is being accomplished; promote the vision; works with the Superintendent to lead the District toward the vision as specified and further detailed in Board Policy ([BBD – EXHIBIT](#)).

I. Effective Governance

~~The Board will rely on its adopted core beliefs, vision, and mission as they deliberate with the adopted Strategic Plan in mind. Deliberations will also be conducted with a system of communications and interaction that builds upon mutual respect and trust between Board Members and between Board Members and the Superintendent. Accordingly, they will:~~

- ~~1. Exercise courteous honesty in all written and interpersonal interaction, avoid misleading information;~~
- ~~2. Demonstrate respect for the opinions and comments of each other;~~
- ~~3. Focus on issues rather than on personalities;~~
- ~~4. Maintain focus on common goals;~~
- ~~5. Communicate with each other in a timely manner to avoid surprises;~~
- ~~6. Criticize privately, praise publicly;~~
- ~~7. Maintain appropriate confidentiality;~~
- ~~8. Openly share concerns, information, knowledge, and agendas;~~
- ~~9. Make every reasonable effort to protect the integrity and promote the positive image of the district and each other;~~
- ~~10. Respond in a timely manner to requests and inquiries from each other.~~

The Board will rely on its adopted core beliefs, vision, and mission as they deliberate with the adopted Strategic Plan in mind. Deliberations will also be conducted with a system of communications and interaction that builds upon mutual respect and trust between Board Members and between Board Members and the Superintendent.

Accordingly, the Team of 8 will:

1. Listen to each other and demonstrate respect for the opinions and comments of each other.
2. Maintain honesty and transparency in all interactions.
3. Have an expectation of preparedness for all meetings.
 - a. Respond in a timely manner to requests and inquiries from each other and from administration employees
4. Remember, all are equal members and have a purpose on the team.
5. Make space for each other.
6. Stay curious and engaged.
7. Acknowledge the issue, but focus on the mission
 - a. Criticize privately, praise publicly;
 - b. Maintain appropriate confidentiality
 - c. Maintain focus on common goals
 - d. Promote the positive image of the district

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

8. Attempts to resolve conflict will include:

- a. Seeking to find common ground
- b. Keep away from personalities
- c. Stay focused on core beliefs
- d. Think - How does this impact our district?

II. Election of Board Members

- A. The Board is composed of seven members, all of whom are elected at large. Board elections are held in alignment with November uniform election dates, in even numbered years, as established by the legislature.
- B. A meeting will be held not earlier than the 8th day and not later than the 11th day after the election to canvass returns and for new members to file the Statement of an Elected Officer. See [Board Policy BBBB \(LEGAL\)](#).
- C. The new Board will meet at the next regularly scheduled meeting after the results are canvassed to review the selection of the following Board officers: President, Vice-President, and Secretary. See [Board Policy BDAA\(LEGAL\)](#). The LISD Board typically reorganizes in June following November elections.
 1. Board Officers shall serve for a term of one year or until the next called officer election. Officers may succeed themselves in office.
 2. At any meeting at which the Board will take action on Board Officers, the agenda shall include a provision for a closed session deliberation to discuss reconstituting the officers of the Board. During the closed meeting, the Board will deliberate the duties and qualifications of public officers. The current Board President will ask for nominations.
 3. When reconvened in open meeting, in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, the current Board President will preside over the election of the Board Officers. The current Board President will entertain nominations. Board members will not self-nominate from the dais. A nomination requires a second. If additional nominations are made, then each office will be voted on separately by the Board according to Robert's Rules of Order. The Board will vote for each office in turn, beginning with the Board President. If there is more than one nominee for a position, candidates will be voted on in the order of their nomination.
 4. Newly elected officers will assume responsibility for their office immediately upon election to the Board Office.
 5. In the event of a vacancy in an Officer's position, the Board may by a majority action of the Board at any duly called meeting fill the vacancy.
 6. The immediate past President and the newly elected President shall meet with the Superintendent within one week of election of officers to review all matters pending, to ensure the newly elected President has all the information required of the office, and to be sure all operating procedures are completed in a timely manner.
- D. The Board will offer orientation and training to new members in the Board's governance process.
 1. New Board Members will have a meeting with staff for their name badge and other generic, logistical information before their first board meeting.

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

2. As a supplement to the information provided in relation to his/her candidacy, a district orientation for a new Board Member will be scheduled, if possible, by the first board meeting a new Board Member takes the Oath of Office.
 3. At a minimum, the Superintendent and Board President will participate in the orientation. Additional administrative staff also may be included to provide specific information about the district.
 4. The orientation should include, but will not be limited to the following:
 - a. Board Operating Procedures and Board Policies
 - b. Superintendent's overview of district administrative organization
 - c. Training to access district electronic communications
 - d. District budget overview
 - ~~e. District goals~~
 - f. Strategic Plan, goals, and Guiding Documents
 - g. Board annual calendar and briefing of upcoming events
 - h. Superintendent's current contract & Instrument for Superintendent evaluation
 - i. List of Board and administrative committees having Trustee representation.
- E. For specific policies related to Board Member Elections, see [Board Policy BBB](#).

III. Roles and Official Duties of the Board Officers

A. The **President of the Board** ensures the integrity of the Board's processes and serves as the Board's official spokesperson. Accordingly, the President has the following authority and duties:

1. Monitor Board behavior to ensure that it is consistent with its own rules and policies and those legally imposed upon it from outside the organization.
 - a. Conduct and monitor Board meeting deliberations to ensure that only Board issues are discussed;
 - b. Ensure that the Board meeting deliberations are fair, open, and thorough, but also efficient, timely, orderly, and to the point;
 - c. Chair Board meetings with all the commonly accepted power of that position as described in Robert's Rules of Order, and with voting rights;
 - d. Conduct periodic self-assessments to ensure process improvement.
 - e. Facilitate communication between Board members;
 - f. Facilitate agenda planning (including consent agenda items), development, and ordering of agenda items during meetings;
 - g. Act as the Board's spokesperson to the media.
2. Compile and facilitate the summative evaluation of the Superintendent.
3. Represent the Board to outside parties in announcing Board-stated positions and in stating decisions and interpretations with the areas assigned to the President, delegating this authority to other Board members when appropriate, but remaining accountable for its use.
4. Sign contracts, resolutions, and legal documents authorized by the Board.

B. Board Vice President:

1. Act in the capacity and perform the duties of the President of the Board in the event of the absence, disability, or resignation of the President.

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

2. Have the opportunity to participate in agenda planning and development, including consideration of items for the consent agenda. If the Board Vice President is unavailable to participate in an agenda planning meeting, another trustee will have the opportunity to participate in the agenda planning meeting with the Board President and Superintendent.

3. Become President only upon being elected to the position by the Board.

C. Board Secretary:

1. Ensure that accurate records of Board meetings are kept.
2. Act in the capacity and perform the duties of the President of the Board in the event of the absence, disability, or resignation of the President and Vice President.
3. Sign contracts, resolutions, and legal documents authorized by the Board.
4. The Secretary shall work with administration to prepare discussions with trustees and compile trustee response, if they are available, throughout the year to complete the Superintendent's evaluation.

D. For specific policies related to Duties and Requirements of Board Officers, see [Board Policy BDAA](#).

E. If the Board cannot reach a consensus on the results of the Superintendents' evaluation, the Board Officers will finalize the evaluation.

IV. Developing Board Meeting Agendas

A. To accomplish its stated objectives, the Board develops and follows an Annual Agenda Planning Calendar that includes a schedule for significant aspects of the Board's upcoming work, including monitoring of District performance, matters related to the District budget, bond and facility work, contracts, policies, personnel, evaluation of the Superintendent, and other items pertaining to major business of the Board.

B. Not later than June 30 of each year, the Board President, in cooperation and consultation with the Superintendent, will develop a draft of the Board's Annual Planning Calendar of Board Meetings. The Annual Planning Calendar will serve as a template for agenda and activity planning purposes. The Board's Annual Planning Calendar provides a general planning guideline and can, at a minimum, include the following items:

1. Items legally required annually but not at specific times;
2. Items required by Board Policy;
3. Desired Board Reports;
4. Student Performance Reports;
5. Program Evaluation;
6. Instructional Programs and District Initiatives to review in the upcoming year;
7. Activities not related to Board Meetings, to include District activities/events, major campus events, meetings of district-related organizations/committees, Board training opportunities/workshops/conventions, business meetings of local governmental entities, and advisory group meetings.

C. Board Member Remarks: Board Member Remarks is a standing item on the agenda and notice of regular

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

Board Meetings. This item allows Board members to highlight: announcements of or attendance at school and community events; visits to campuses; recognitions of outstanding performance by district staff and students; and recognition of new programs and special activities; and committee updates. This agenda item is not an opportunity for trustees to make statement, general or otherwise, about their positions on issues or conditions in the district/community or to provide commentary on a topic.

D. Placing Items on the Agenda

1. The Board President and Superintendent shall prepare the agenda for each Board meeting in accordance with the Annual Agenda Planning Calendar. Agenda items may be added by the Superintendent through appropriate consultation with the Board President.
2. Any Board member may propose a subject for consideration by the Board. Ideally, such requests should be made before the Board at a Board meeting or proposed in writing to the Board President no later than **7 calendar days** before the meeting is posted. If two Board members (the Board President may be one of the two members) agree to have an item placed on the agenda, the Board President shall place the item on the agenda of the next regular board meeting or a subsequent meeting. Notwithstanding, the Board President may refuse to place an item on the agenda if it is not time to discuss the subject per the Board's Annual Planning Calendar and the item has already been discussed on two or more agendas within the preceding quarter. In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, no member can place an item on the agenda less than 72 hours in advance of a meeting, except in an emergency as per Texas law.
3. Board agendas will be electronically delivered to board members **6 calendar days** prior to the regular Board meeting.
4. The Superintendent's office is responsible for the posting of the agenda, no later than **72 hours** before the meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act) of the Texas Government Code.
5. The order in which posted agenda items are taken may be changed by the presiding officer at any meeting.
6. Should a member wish to remove an item from the consent agenda, that item will be discussed as a separate action item. See [Board Policy BE\(LOCAL\)](#).
7. Board members are encouraged to advise the Board President, Superintendent, or Superintendent's designee of questions or concerns on agenda items before the Board meeting.
8. For more information about agenda preparation, see [Board Policy BE\(LOCAL\)](#).

V. Board Meetings

- A. The Leander ISD Board of Trustees typically will meet on the second and fourth Thursdays of each month with meetings normally beginning at 6:15 p.m., but times may vary. The Board President may call a special or emergency meeting at the request of two or more Board members and/or by the Superintendent as provided in Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act) of the Texas Government Code.
- B. Four members present constitute a quorum for a meeting.
- C. The Board will hold itself accountable for governing with excellence. This self-discipline of excellence applies to attendance, beginning meetings on time, preparation for meetings, adherence to policy making principles, respect of roles, active participation in the monitoring process, and ensuring effective governance capability into the future.
- D. The Board solemnizes its proceedings by beginning regular monthly board meetings with a recitation of the pledge of allegiance to the United States, the pledge of allegiance to the state flag, and a moment of silence.
- E. Board Members shall refrain from electioneering and political advertising from the dais. See

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

BBBD(LEGAL).

- F. The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as outlined in *Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law.
1. All discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation.
 2. The presiding officer has the responsibility to keep the discussion to the motion at hand and shall halt discussion that is not germane to the business before the Board.
 3. The presiding officer shall recognize a Board member wishing to comment. Board Members shall be respectful of time to allow other trustees an opportunity to ask questions or make comments.
 4. Questions and comments must be germane to the current agenda item.
 5. Encourage board members to be thoughtful in questioning and allow others to engage and participate – not monopolize the discussion
 6. Only Board Members who are counted as present may participate in discussion, debate, or voting.
 - ~~7. All Board Members are expected to conduct themselves with professionalism, respect, and integrity.~~
 - ~~8. The Board President may vote on all action items.~~
 - ~~9. In case of a tie vote, a motion fails.~~
 - ~~10. Dissenting and abstaining votes shall be recorded in the minutes of the Board Meeting.~~
 - ~~11.7.~~ 7. Respects the right of individual members to express their viewpoints and vote their convictions and honors the decisions of the majority.
- G. For the most updated information on meetings, visit the [LISD Board of Trustees website](#) and click on the Board Meetings & Live Stream drop down box.
- H. For specific policies related to Board Meetings, see [Board Policy BE](#).
- I. Citizen Comments/Public Participation
1. The Board encourages citizens to make their comments, concerns and ideas known to the Board during the Citizen Comments segment of the meeting. Persons may address the Board on agenda or non-agenda items at regular board meetings. ***At specially called meetings, the public may comment only on items on the agenda.***
 2. Citizen Comments will normally be held after the call to order, Pledge of Allegiance, and recognitions. A person wishing to address the Board shall sign up prior to the beginning of the meeting. For meetings that start at the usual time of 6:15 PM, the sign-up sheets for Citizen Comments will be available online from 12:00 p.m. the day before through 12:00 p.m. the day of the meeting. The deadline for signing up to speak will be 12:00 p.m. preceding the Board Meeting. For meetings with a different start time, the sign-up window will be specified at the top of the meeting agenda. Each citizen should sign up for themselves. Citizens who need special accommodations or assistance with sign-up should contact the office of the Superintendent (512- 570-0000) during regular business hours. The LISD Board seeks to conduct its meetings in a polite, professional manner, and would appreciate Citizen Comments being shared in a similar fashion. The LISD Board's standard expectation will be that the Board Book will be complete prior to the deadline for Citizen Comment sign-up to ensure that citizens have an awareness of the items the Board will be considering.
 3. Each speaker will be given up to 1.5 minutes. The presiding officer may modify this time at his/her discretion based on the number of citizens who signed up to speak, unless additional time is needed for translation in accordance with [BED\(LEGAL\)](#). Speakers may not “donate” their time to other speakers.

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

Citizens will miss their speaking time if they are not present when their number is called.

4. After the sign-up deadline, speakers will be notified via email of their speaking order and amount of time they will have to address the Board. Current LISD students will be placed at the top of the speaking order during Citizen Comments.
5. The request to address the board form shall ask for the speakers:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Address,
 - c. Phone,
 - d. If they are a Parent/Guardian, Student, Teacher/Staff, Resident of LISD, Community Member that works or shops in the district, or Other.
 - e. Name of your topic: General Information, Complaint (not specific to student or staff member), Complaint (specific to the student or staff member)- if you select this option a staff member will follow up and provide you details on the grievance process.
 - f. What item on the agenda will you be addressing?
 - g. Briefly state the issue you wish to discuss:
 - h. What would you suggest the remedy or appropriate response to your issue?
6. The Board does not allow the use of video, slide, or other electronic presentations. Speakers must address the Board from a speakers' podium/table. No speaker may approach the dais without permission of the presiding officer.
7. If citizens bring a written statement or support materials, they should provide enough copies for the seven Board members and the Superintendent.
8. Specific complaints about individual district personnel shall be processed through the District's grievance policies [DGBA \(Employee\)](#), [FNG \(Parent/Student\)](#), and [GF \(Public\) \(LOCAL\)](#). See [Leander ISD Complaint Form \(FNG Exhibit\)](#) for sample parent/student grievance form.
9. The Board requests that citizens not refer to individual students or employees by name during Citizen Comments.
10. The Board will not engage in dialogue with the speaker during the Board meeting. However, the Board or Superintendent may provide specific factual information or recite existing policy to clarify some inquiries or issues.
11. The Board shall not deliberate or make decisions regarding any subject that is not on the posted agenda. The presiding officer shall recognize Board members prior to any member asking clarifying questions or making statements to the Board. Board members may direct the Superintendent to investigate item(s) and report back to the Board as appropriate.
12. The Board President shall maintain decorum, so that the Board may conduct the business of the District. Outbursts and demonstrations that disrupt a Board Meeting are prohibited. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the Board meeting by members of the public. If, after one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by words or actions, the person shall be removed from the meeting. All individuals attending meetings are expected to comply with applicable guidelines from the District regarding emergency procedures and/or in accordance with executive orders issued by duly authorized local, state, and/or federal authorities. A single outburst or incident may be so disruptive that an individual may be removed without an initial warning.
13. Signs or placards brought to a Board meeting shall not block the vision of those attending the meeting.

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

14. For specific legal policies related to public participation at Board meetings, see [Board Policy BED](#).

VI. Closed Meetings

- A. The Board must convene in open session with proper posting prior to the presiding officer announcing a recess into closed meeting. The reason/exception for a closed session must be read aloud indicating the items to be discussed in closed session under Chapter 551 (Open Meetings) of the Texas Government Code. During a closed meeting, the Board can deliberate properly posted items but may not take any actions related to those items. All Board actions, including voting, must occur in open session.
- B. Discussions and information shared during closed session shall remain confidential. Board Members must always be mindful of their fiduciary duty to the District and protect information provided to them in trust during closed meeting. Trustees who reveal matters discussed in close meeting are subject to censure in accordance with these procedures. If a Board Member has questions about the confidentiality of information shared in closed meeting, they are encouraged to confer with the Board's Counsel.
- C. The Board [Secretary](#) shall prepare a certified agenda of the proceedings of each closed session [and file it with the Executive Assistant to the Board or designee](#). Only members of the Board (whether present at the closed session or not) can review the minutes of a closed session without a court order. A Board member wishing to review the certified agenda of a closed session should contact the Superintendent's office. A copy may not be made. Certified agendas are to be sealed, kept confidential, and stored in a locked place in accordance with retention schedules and Board policy.
- D. For more information on closed meetings, see [Board Policy BEC](#).

VII. Voting

- A. No item shall be acted upon by the Board unless the item is posted in the public notice for the meeting.
- B. When an item for action on the agenda is reached, the following procedure will apply: 1.
The Presiding officer shall announce the item for action.
2. The Superintendent or appropriate staff member may make a comment, statement, recommendation, or presentation regarding the item.
3. The Board may discuss the item and raise questions.
4. Action is taken by means of a motion and a second, followed by a hand vote of Board members present. The Board also has the option of not taking action on an item.
5. The Board President may vote on all action items.
6. In case of a tie vote, a motion fails.
- 4.7. Dissenting and abstaining votes shall be recorded in the minutes of the Board Meeting.
- C. For more information about voting, see Board Policies [BDAA\(LOCAL\)](#) and [BE\(LOCAL\)](#).

VIII. Evaluation of the Superintendent

- A. The Superintendent formative evaluation will be conducted on a periodic basis and the summative evaluation on an annual basis. ~~evaluation will be conducted on an annual basis.~~

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

B. The evaluation will be conducted in closed meeting.

~~C. The individual Board member evaluation of the Superintendent and the final Board evaluation of the Superintendent will be presented to the Superintendent by the Board in closed meeting.~~

C. The Board shall evaluate and assess the Superintendent's performance in writing at least once each year. The Board's evaluation and assessment of the Superintendent shall be reasonably related to the duties of the Superintendent as outlined in the Superintendent's job description and shall be based on the District's progress towards accomplishing the District Goals. If the Board cannot reach consensus on the results of the Superintendent's performance review, the Board officers will finalize the performance review. The evaluation format and procedure shall be in accordance with the evaluation instrument selected by the Board in accordance with the Board's policies, and state and federal law. In the event the Board deems that the evaluation instrument, format, and/or procedure is to be modified by the Board and such modifications would require new or different performance expectations, such modifications must be adopted with input from the Superintendent and the Superintendent shall be provided a reasonable period of time to demonstrate such expected performance before being evaluated.

D. For more information on superintendent evaluations, see Board Policy BJCD(LOCAL).

IX. Evaluation of the Board

A. The Board shall perform a self-review or evaluation in closed meeting.

B. The Board review shall take place annually.

C. The Board Operating Procedures and Board Member Code of Ethics shall be included in the review or evaluation. For information about Board Member ethics, see [BBF\(LOCAL\)](#).

D. For more information about board self-evaluations, see Board Policy [BG\(LEGAL\)](#).

X. Communications

A. Board/Superintendent Communication: In order to build and maintain productive and effective relationships between the Board and the Superintendent, both the Board and the Superintendent will maintain a system of communication and interaction that builds upon mutual respect and trust.

B. With respect to providing information and counsel to the Board, the Superintendent shall not fail to give the Board as much information as necessary to allow Board members to be adequately informed.

C. The Superintendent will communicate information in a timely fashion to all Board members through:

1. Board meetings and executive sessions;
2. Board correspondence;
3. Telephone calls;
4. One-on-one meetings.

D. Board members will keep the Superintendent informed via telephone calls, voice mails, e-mails, personal visits, dialogue meetings, and requests for executive session or open meeting discussions.

E. Correspondence related to formal complaints or grievances, as described in [Board Policies DGBA, FNG,](#) and [GF](#) (LEGAL and LOCAL) will not be forwarded to Board members in order that they may maintain their objectivity pertaining to matters that may require Board action in the future. The sender will be notified with an explanation of the decision not to forward the communication.

F. Board Response to Contacts/Correspondence

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

1. Individual Board members may communicate with members of the community as they deem appropriate. However, Board Members should not try to solve complaints or grievances individually or outside established procedures for complaints or grievances. While Board members strive to be responsive to stakeholders, it is not possible for them to respond to every inquiry due to the volume of correspondence. When responding to members of the community via email or letter, Board Members are encouraged to cc the Board President or Vice President.
2. Letters and faxes addressed to individual Board Members and received in the Superintendent's office are delivered to that Board Member at the next Board meeting. If an item is urgent or time sensitive, the Board Member is contacted by email or telephone before the meeting.
3. Citizens may contact the Board of Trustees by email at: governance.team@leanderisd.org. The Superintendent's office will acknowledge receipt of the email and inform the sender that the message has been forwarded to individual Board members and to the appropriate administrator(s). The administration will ensure that an appropriate response within a reasonable time is provided on behalf of the Board of Trustees.
4. If a Board member responds to an inquiry in writing, he or she will copy the Superintendent's office who will determine whether information needs to be added to the Superintendent's weekly memo to the Board.
5. The Board of Trustees encourages input, and the confidentiality of reports will be maintained when possible and requested. Anonymous calls or letters will not receive a response and will not result in directives to the administration.

G. Administration Response to Contacts/Correspondence

1. All correspondence addressed to the Superintendent or administration will be routed to the appropriate staff members.
2. The appropriate staff members will investigate the issues raised in the correspondence and will respond in a reasonable and appropriate manner. It is the goal of the administration to respond to correspondence within ten working days.
3. The LISD administration encourages input. Anonymous calls or letters, however, will not receive a reply from the administration. If requested, confidentiality of the person writing the correspondence will be maintained when possible.

H. Board Communication

- ~~1. Board members are encouraged to share information about noteworthy meetings and events with other Board members at properly posted Board meetings. Board members should notify the Superintendent's office to allow for calendar additions and postings as needed.~~

I.H. Social Media

1. The Board recognizes that social media can be a positive tool for fostering community engagement with the school district; however, Board Members must operate within appropriate guidelines when they are communicating online about school district business.
2. In using social media to communicate about school district business, the Board Member shall:
 - a. Clarify that he/she is communicating as an individual member of the Board and not as an official district spokesperson;
 - b. Avoid deliberating school district business with a quorum of the Board;
 - c. Direct complaints or concerns presented online to the appropriate administrator;
 - d. Avoid posting content that indicates that the Board Member has already formed an opinion on pending matters or matters that may come before the Board;

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

- e. Not solicit input from the community by polling or surveying friends or connections and not allow social media to direct decisions as a trustee;
- f. Post only content that the District has already released to the public;
- g. When attempting to restate what happened at a Board Meeting, clarify that the posting is not an official record of the Board Meeting and share information only from the open portions of the meeting;
- h. Conduct oneself online in a manner that reflects well on the District; avoid posting information that has not been verified and made public by the District; and never post anonymously about school business or repeat rumors;
- i. Immediately report suspected illegal activities and harassing or defamatory communications that involve school officials, staff, students, or District business to the Superintendent;
- j. Realize that by using a personal account to conduct official school district business the account may become a public forum under the First Amendment;
- k. Retain electronic records—including the Board Member’s posts and content others post to the account—when required to do so by the District’s records retention schedule;
- l. Comply with the District’s acceptable use policy when using district-issued devices or technology resources and immediately report to the District any potential security breach if control or possession of confidential District records are lost; and
- m. Understand that a Board Member’s failure to comply with these communication requirements will be addressed in the manner described below in Addressing Board Member Violations.

XI. Individual Board Member Requests for Information or Reports

- A. An individual Board member, acting in his or her official capacity, has the right to seek information pertaining to District fiscal affairs, business transactions, governance, school operations, and personnel matters, including information that properly may be withheld from members of the general public in accordance with the Public Information Chapter of the Government Code. Written responses to information requests from the Board will be distributed to all Board members in a timely manner.
- B. Individual members shall not have access to confidential student records unless the member is acting in his or her official capacity and has a legitimate educational interest in the records. In such cases, individual members shall seek access to the records from the Superintendent. At the time access to the records is provided, the Board member shall be advised of his or her responsibility to comply with confidentiality requirements.
- C. Individual Board members shall not issue formal written or oral requests for information directly to campus principals or other administrators not designated as Board contacts. Board members may e-mail or call the Superintendent to ask questions or request information.
- D. For more information about Board members’ access to information, see [Board Policy BBE\(LEGAL\)](#).

XII. Citizen or Employee Request/Complaint to Individual Board Member

- A. If parents, students, or other members of the public bring concerns or complaints to an individual Trustee, the Board member should listen to the complaint to better understand the critical issues, unless it relates to a formal complaint or grievance already filed under [Board Policies DGBA](#), [FNG](#), or [GF](#) and upon which the Board may be requested to take action. The Board member should take the following steps:
 - 1. Refer the parent, student, employee, citizen to the administrator who is in the best position to assist in addressing the concern or complaint.

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

2. Make the citizen aware of the District policies and procedures in place to address citizen concerns or complaints and remind them that Board members must remain impartial in case the matter requires Board action in the future.
 3. Notify the Superintendent's office if the situation warrants.
- B. For more information about access to the LISD's grievance procedures, see [Board Policies DGBA](#) (Employee), [FNG](#) (Parent/Student), and [GF](#) (Public).

XIII. Media Inquiries to the Board

- A. The Board President generally serves as the official spokesperson for the Board. However, under special circumstances, the Board may elect to appoint a different spokesperson for the Board.
- B. A Board member who receives calls from the media should notify the Superintendent and the Chief Communications Officer.
- C. Individual Board members who are asked for individual comments or opinions by the media are to qualify those statements as being the opinion of the individual Board member and not representative of the Board as a whole or the school district. Board Members must be mindful that comments to the media or on social media in their individual capacity may be perceived as statements on behalf of the District. See [BBF\(LOCAL\)](#).
- D. For more information about LISD's Centralized Communication Functions, see Board Policy [GBB\(LOCAL\)](#).

XIV. Board Member Visits to a School Campus

- A. Prior to any campus visitation in their official capacity, Board members will complete a full background check through LISD's Volunteer Application Process as detailed in policy GKG(LEGAL).
- B. Board members may be invited to attend public events, receptions, groundbreakings, dedications, ribbon cuttings, and other campus events. In such cases, notifying the Superintendent is not necessary; however, Board members must be cognizant of whether a quorum attends the event and Open Meeting Act requirements.
- C. Board members who wish to visit a campus to view a program or activity in their official capacity shall notify the Superintendent and the Superintendent's Office will ~~and~~ coordinate the visit with the principal. At no time will Board members visit campuses or other school programs in an attempt to evaluate personnel.
- D. These guidelines do not pertain to visits as a parent or as a spectator to school events. Board members with children enrolled in the school district are entitled to the same rights, privileges, and courtesies as all other parents or guardians. However, when engaging in conferences or interactions with school personnel as a parent, a Board member shall not let his/her official position interfere or dictate decisions that should be fair and impartial.
- E. Board members who wish to visit a campus in any capacity other than their official capacity shall do so in accordance with Board Policy [GKC \(LOCAL\)](#).

XV. Board Training Development

- A. Board Members must meet minimum annual requirements for training. Based on our November Trustee election cycle, Leander ISD is required to announce at the last Board meeting in October, each Board member who has completed, exceeded or is deficient in meeting the required continuing education hours. However, the requirements for training are measured as of the first anniversary of the date of the trustee's

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

election or appointment, or two-year anniversary of his or her previous training, as applicable.

- B. At the last regular October board meeting, the Board President must announce the name of each board member who has completed/exceeded/or is deficient in the required continuing education as required by 19 Tex. Admin Code 61.1 (j).
- C. All Board members may attend the annual state TASA/TASB Convention, and the Board's TASB representative(s) may attend appropriate TASB meetings in accordance with LISD's representation on the TASB board of directors.
- D. Pending any necessary budget considerations, all Board members may attend [TASB's Summer Leadership Institute and TASB Winter Governance Conference](#). ~~NSBA Convention.~~
- E. The Board's representative(s) are encouraged to attend the Central Texas School Board Association meetings (Region XIII).
- F. All Board members may attend the Region XIII Education Service Center Board training sessions and/or meetings.
- G. The Board's representative(s) may attend the legislative sessions and/or meetings of the State Board of Education as appropriate.
- H. Additional training or educational seminars may be requested by individual Board members and approved by a majority of the Board through Board action.
- ~~I. Board members may attend regional or state UIL activities representing the District, with a maximum of one over night lodging expense per event.~~
- ~~J. Board members may attend local breakfast, lunch, or dinner meetings that are education-related or related to Board and/or District business.~~
- ~~K. Exceptions to the above must be approved by a majority of the Board members. L. For specific legal policies related to Board Member training, see Board Policy [BBD \(LEGAL\)](#).~~

XVI. Travel Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement to Board members for reasonable travel expenses* for attendance at regional, state, or national conventions, conferences, and workshops shall be made by the District when attendance is authorized and deemed by the Board to be necessary to conducting the business of schools. [Board Members have two weeks to turn in travel expenses to the Superintendent's Office for reimbursement.](#)
- B. Recognizing that Board members serve the Leander Independent School District without compensation for their service as trustees while also maintaining separate employment, Board members are permitted to engage in limited work on private or personal matters while travelling on school business, so long as the work or personal/private matter does not interfere with the Board member's ability to attend to the business of LISD.
- C. The District may not pay the travel expenses of spouses and other persons who have no responsibilities or duties to perform for the Board when they accompany a Board member to Board related activities.
- D. For specific policies related to Board Member Travel Reimbursement, see [Board Policy BBG](#).

***Reasonable expenses** are defined to mean:

1. **Hotel:** Not to exceed the standard negotiated rate available through the conference sponsor. If no standard negotiated rate has been established, the reimbursement rate shall not exceed the rate for key officials as stated by the Texas Comptroller for the current fiscal year.
2. **Meals:** Without receipts, for overnight travel, Board members may claim per diem in the same manner and at the same rates as specified for employees in the Leander ISD Business Operating Guidelines.

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

With receipts, meals for overnight and non-overnight travel may be reimbursed up to the rate for key officials as stated by the Texas Comptroller for the current fiscal year.

3. **Parking:** Hotel self-parking is highly recommended in the hotel in which the Board member is a guest, unless no self-parking is available or if it is not safe.
4. **Mileage:** Not to exceed the allowable IRS rates (or the district approved rate if lower) for use of a personal car or the actual cost of the lowest fare for commercial transportation plus parking.

No reimbursement will be made for:

1. Non-district facsimiles or phone calls
2. Entertainment or in-room movies
3. Alcohol
4. Souvenirs
5. Spouse/family expenses

Cancellation of conference registration, hotel, travel accommodations, etc. must be completed within the allowable "cancellation" timeline established by the vendor or sponsoring entity. Every attempt must be made by the Board Member to notify the Superintendent's Administrative Assistant of such cancellation plans as soon as plans need to be changed. For cancellations not completed within the designated timeline, the loss of reimbursement eligibility and/or monetary commitment of the District shall be borne by the individual Board Member responsible for the cancellation, unless the cancellation is the result of personal illness or a family emergency or natural disaster.

Accounting records shall accurately reflect that no state or federal funds were used to reimburse travel expenses beyond those authorized for state employees.

A statement shall be submitted for all authorized expenses incurred, including receipts to the extent feasible, documenting actual expenses and in accordance with procedures applicable to employee expense reimbursement.

XVII. Conflicts of Interest

- A. Board Members are expected to avoid conflicts of interest involving any matter pending before the Board. A conflict of interest is deemed to exist when a member is confronted with an issue in which the member has a personal or pecuniary interest or an issue or circumstances that could render the member unable to devote complete loyalty and singleness of purpose to the public interest. Accordingly:
 1. If a Board Member has a substantial personal or private interest in any matter pending before the Board, the member shall disclose such interest to the Board and shall not vote on the matter.
 2. A member of the Board shall not also be an employee of the district, nor shall a member receive any compensation for services rendered to the district. This provision shall not prohibit members from receiving reimbursement for authorized expenses incurred during the performance of Board duties.
 3. The Board shall not enter into any contract with any of its members or with a firm in which a member has a financial interest unless one or more of the following conditions apply:
 - a. The contract is awarded to the lowest responsible bidder based upon established competitive bidding procedures; or
 - b. The Board Member is the highest bidder for merchandise sold at a public auction. .
 4. Board Member is expected to avoid conflict of interest in the exercise of the member's fiduciary responsibility. Accordingly, a Board member may not:

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

- a. Disclose or use confidential information acquired during the performance of official duties as a means to further the Board member's own personal financial interests or the interests of a member of the Board member's immediate family;
 - b. Accept a gift of substantial value or economic benefit which would tend to improperly influence a reasonable person, or which the Board member knows or should know is primarily for the purpose of a reward for official action;
 - c. Engage in a substantial financial transaction for private business purposes with a person whom the Board member directly or indirectly supervises;
 - d. Perform an official act, which directly confers an economic benefit on a business in which the Board member has a substantial financial interest or is engaged as a counsel, consultant, representative or agent.
- B. Board Members are encouraged to file an affidavit disclosing a substantial interest in a business entity or real property to identify potential conflicts of interest to the public and vendors. See [Board Policy BBFA \(EXHIBIT\)](#)
- C. For specific policies related to Board Member Ethics and Conflicts of Interest, see Board Policies [BBFA \(LEGAL and LOCAL\)](#).

XVIII. Addressing Board Member Violations

- A. The Board and each of its members are committed to faithful compliance with the provisions of the Board's policies and these procedures. In the event of a member's willful violation of policy, the Board will seek remedy by the following sequential process:
1. Private conversation between the offending member and the Board president or other Trustee;
 2. Discussion in executive session between the offending member and the full Board; and
 3. Upon an affirmative vote of a simple majority, public censure of the offending member of the Board.
- B. For specific policies related to Board Member Removal from Office see [BBC\(LEGAL\)](#).

XIX. Internal Board Committees

- A. In accordance with Board Policy [BDB \(LEGAL\)](#), the Board has created standing committees to facilitate the efficient operation of the Board.
- B. Each standing committee shall consist of up to three Trustees, one serving as Chair and two serving as members.
1. Legislative
 2. Board Operating Procedures
 3. Policy
 4. Long Range
- C. The Board may create additional committees as necessary.
- D. The Chair of the committee, in consultation with the staff liaison, shall determine the number and frequency

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

of meetings each year.

- E. The Chair of the committee shall provide regular reports to the Board regarding the work of the committee during regularly scheduled Board meetings.
- F. When possible, committee member terms will be: Staggered to minimize the impact of member turnover.
- G. The Board has created committees to facilitate the efficient operation of the Board. Those committees are reviewed annually and consist of up to three members and work with a Staff/Board Attorney liaison in an advisory capacity. These committees serve purely in an advisory function, with no power to supervise or control district business.
- H. The committee members will typically be agreed to annually by the Board, along with the designation of a chair of that committee. The chair will work with the staff liaison to determine when meetings are needed. Trustees will work with one another to ensure a smooth transition across committee assignment by transferring all written materials to their successors, meeting with them to discuss pending committee matters, and assisting in other ways as needed.
- I. The Board annually reviews committee members for all internal board committees.

XX. District Citizen Advisory Committees

- A. Board member appointments to certain district administrative committees, created by board policy or established through administration, may be conducted annually or as specified by administration. Beginning with appointments for the 2022-2023 school year, the Board shall instruct the district to include on the committee webpage each Board appointee's name and the name of the Board Member who nominated them, as well as details regarding the time frame during which appointments shall be made. Beginning with appointments for the 2022-2023 school year, community members must be residents of Leander ISD. The board reserves the right to replace committee members who miss more than 2 consecutive meetings. If board appointees miss more than 2 meetings, then the administration will notify the board president and the board member of their absences. (Board Members appointing members to committees discussion.)
- B. The Board shall consider each committee requirement composition when submitting appointees including but not limited to parents with students in the district, the feeder pattern, as well as a commitment of attendance. The Board will only approve committee member appointments/nominations if required by policy or statute. If board approval of the entire committee is required by policy or statute, appointments shall be reviewed and voted on by the Board at the same time of approval as the entire committee membership.
- C. The function of the committees, unless otherwise stated in statute, shall be fact-finding, deliberative, and advisory. The district shall consider the board appointments when determining the remaining composition of the committee so that selection of the remaining members provide for an adequate representation of the community's diversity and geography.

XXI. Reviewing the Board Operating Procedures

Board of Trustees Governance Policies and Operating Procedures will be reviewed and updated each year and will be part of Board training.

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I hereby acknowledge that it is my responsibility to review the Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures, and my signature indicates that I agree to do so and abide by the standards, policies, and procedures contained therein.

Name _____

Date _____



Board of Trustees Operating Procedures 2023

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

The Board Operating Procedures serve as standard operating procedures that supplement the local policies of the school district and provide guidance to the Board of Trustees, as a body corporate, as they: ensure creation of a shared vision that promotes enhanced student achievement; provide guidance and direction for accomplishing the vision; measure and communicate how well the vision is being accomplished; promote the vision; works with the Superintendent to lead the District toward the vision as specified and further detailed in Board Policy ([BBD – EXHIBIT](#)).

I. Effective Governance

The Board will rely on its adopted core beliefs, vision, and mission as they deliberate with the adopted Strategic Plan in mind. Deliberations will also be conducted with a system of communications and interaction that builds upon mutual respect and trust between Board Members and between Board Members and the Superintendent.

Accordingly, the Team of 8 will:

1. Listen to each other and demonstrate respect for the opinions and comments of each other.
2. Maintain honesty and transparency in all interactions.
3. Have an expectation of preparedness for all meetings.
 - a. Respond in a timely manner to requests and inquiries from each other and from administration employees
4. Remember, all are equal members and have a purpose on the team.
5. Make space for each other.
6. Stay curious and engaged.
7. Acknowledge the issue, but focus on the mission
 - a. Criticize privately, praise publicly
 - b. Maintain appropriate confidentiality
 - c. Maintain focus on common goals
 - d. Promote the positive image of the district
8. Attempts to resolve conflict will include:
 - a. Seeking to find common ground
 - b. Keep away from personalities
 - c. Stay focused on core beliefs
 - d. Think - How does this impact our district?

II. Election of Board Members

- A. The Board is composed of seven members, all of whom are elected at large. Board elections are held in alignment with November uniform election dates, in even numbered years, as established by the legislature.
- B. A meeting will be held not earlier than the 8th day and not later than the 11th day after the election to canvass returns and for new members to file the Statement of an Elected Officer. See [Board Policy BBBB \(LEGAL\)](#).
- C. The new Board will meet at the next regularly scheduled meeting after the results are canvassed to review the selection of the following Board officers: President, Vice-President, and Secretary. See [Board Policy BDAA \(LEGAL\)](#). The LISD Board typically reorganizes in June following November elections.
 1. Board Officers shall serve for a term of one year or until the next called officer election. Officers may

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

succeed themselves in office.

2. At any meeting at which the Board will take action on Board Officers, the agenda shall include a provision for a closed session deliberation to discuss reconstituting the officers of the Board. During the closed meeting, the Board will deliberate the duties and qualifications of public officers. The current Board President will ask for nominations.
 3. When reconvened in open meeting, in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, the current Board President will preside over the election of the Board Officers. The current Board President will entertain nominations. Board members will not self-nominate from the dais. A nomination requires a second. If additional nominations are made, then each office will be voted on separately by the Board according to Robert's Rules of Order. The Board will vote for each office in turn, beginning with the Board President. If there is more than one nominee for a position, candidates will be voted on in the order of their nomination.
 4. Newly elected officers will assume responsibility for their office immediately upon election to the Board Office.
 5. In the event of a vacancy in an Officer's position, the Board may by a majority action of the Board at any duly called meeting fill the vacancy.
 6. The immediate past President and the newly elected President shall meet with the Superintendent within one week of the election of officers to review all matters pending, to ensure the newly elected President has all the information required of the office, and to be sure all operating procedures are completed in a timely manner.
- D. The Board will offer orientation and training to new members in the Board's governance process.
1. New Board Members will have a meeting with staff for their name badge and other generic, logistical information before their first board meeting.
 2. As a supplement to the information provided in relation to his/her candidacy, a district orientation for a new Board Member will be scheduled, if possible, by the first board meeting a new Board Member takes the Oath of Office.
 3. At a minimum, the Superintendent and Board President will participate in the orientation. Additional administrative staff also may be included to provide specific information about the district.
 4. The orientation should include, but will not be limited to the following:
 - a. Board Operating Procedures and Board Policies
 - b. Superintendent's overview of district administrative organization
 - c. Training to access district electronic communications
 - d. District budget overview
 - e. Strategic Plan, Goals, and Guiding Documents
 - f. Board annual calendar and briefing of upcoming events
 - g. Superintendent's current contract & Instrument for Superintendent Evaluation
 - h. List of Board and administrative committees having Trustee representation.
- E. For specific policies related to Board Member Elections, see [Board Policy BBB](#).

III. Roles and Official Duties of the Board Officers

A. The **President of the Board** ensures the integrity of the Board's processes and serves as the Board's official spokesperson. Accordingly, the President has the following authority and duties:

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

1. Monitor Board behavior to ensure that it is consistent with its own rules and policies and those legally imposed upon it from outside the organization.
 - a. Conduct and monitor Board meeting deliberations to ensure that only Board issues are discussed.
 - b. Ensure that the Board meeting deliberations are fair, open, and thorough, but also efficient, timely, orderly, and to the point.
 - c. Chair Board meetings with all the commonly accepted power of that position as described in Robert's Rules of Order, and with voting rights.
 - d. Conduct periodic self-assessments to ensure process improvement.
 - e. Facilitate communication between Board members.
 - f. Facilitate agenda planning (including consent agenda items), development, and ordering of agenda items during meetings.
 - g. Act as the Board's spokesperson to the media.
2. Compile and facilitate the summative evaluation of the Superintendent.
3. Represent the Board to outside parties in announcing Board-stated positions and in stating decisions and interpretations with the areas assigned to the President, delegating this authority to other Board members when appropriate, but remaining accountable for its use.
4. Sign contracts, resolutions, and legal documents authorized by the Board.

B. Board Vice President:

1. Act in the capacity and perform the duties of the President of the Board in the event of the absence, disability, or resignation of the President.
2. Have the opportunity to participate in agenda planning and development, including consideration of items for the consent agenda. If the Board Vice President is unavailable to participate in an agenda planning meeting, another trustee will have the opportunity to participate in the agenda planning meeting with the Board President and Superintendent.
3. Become President only upon being elected to the position by the Board.

C. Board Secretary:

1. Ensure that accurate records of Board meetings are kept.
2. Act in the capacity and perform the duties of the President of the Board in the event of the absence, disability, or resignation of the President and Vice President.
3. Sign contracts, resolutions, and legal documents authorized by the Board.
4. The Secretary shall work with administration to prepare discussions with trustees and compile trustee response, if they are available, throughout the year to complete the Superintendent's evaluation.

D. For specific policies related to Duties and Requirements of Board Officers, see [Board Policy BDAA](#).

E. If the Board cannot reach a consensus on the results of the Superintendents' evaluation, the Board Officers will finalize the evaluation.

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

IV. Developing Board Meeting Agendas

- A. To accomplish its stated objectives, the Board develops and follows an Annual Agenda Planning Calendar that includes a schedule for significant aspects of the Board's upcoming work, including monitoring of District performance, matters related to the District budget, bond and facility work, contracts, policies, personnel, evaluation of the Superintendent, and other items pertaining to major business of the Board.
- B. Not later than June 30 of each year, the Board President, in cooperation and consultation with the Superintendent, will develop a draft of the Board's Annual Planning Calendar of Board Meetings. The Annual Planning Calendar will serve as a template for agenda and activity planning purposes. The Board's Annual Planning Calendar provides a general planning guideline and can, at a minimum, include the following items:
 1. Items legally required annually but not at specific times;
 2. Items required by Board Policy;
 3. Desired Board Reports;
 4. Student Performance Reports;
 5. Program Evaluation;
 6. Instructional Programs and District Initiatives to review in the upcoming year;
 7. Activities not related to Board Meetings, to include District activities/events, major campus events, meetings of district-related organizations/committees, Board training opportunities/workshops/conventions, business meetings of local governmental entities, and advisory group meetings.
- C. Board Member Remarks: Board Member Remarks is a standing item on the agenda and notice of regular Board Meetings. This item allows Board members to highlight: announcements of or attendance at school and community events; visits to campuses; recognitions of outstanding performance by district staff and students; and recognition of new programs and special activities; and committee updates. This agenda item is not an opportunity for trustees to make statements, general or otherwise, about their positions on issues or conditions in the district/community or to provide commentary on a topic.
- D. Placing Items on the Agenda
 1. The Board President and Superintendent shall prepare the agenda for each Board meeting in accordance with the Annual Agenda Planning Calendar. Agenda items may be added by the Superintendent through appropriate consultation with the Board President.
 2. Any Board member may propose a subject for consideration by the Board. Ideally, such requests should be made before the Board at a Board meeting or proposed in writing to the Board President no later than **7 calendar days** before the meeting is posted. If two Board members (the Board President may be one of the two members) agree to have an item placed on the agenda, the Board President shall place the item on the agenda of the next regular board meeting or a subsequent meeting. Notwithstanding, the Board President may refuse to place an item on the agenda if it is not time to discuss the subject per the Board's Annual Planning Calendar and the item has already been discussed on two or more agendas within the preceding quarter. In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, no member can place an item on the agenda less than 72 hours in advance of a meeting, except in an emergency as per Texas law.
 3. Board agendas will be electronically delivered to board members **6 calendar days** prior to the regular Board meeting.
 4. The Superintendent's office is responsible for the posting of the agenda, no later than **72 hours** before the meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act) of the Texas Government Code.

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

5. The order in which posted agenda items are taken may be changed by the presiding officer at any meeting.
6. Should a member wish to remove an item from the consent agenda, that item will be discussed as a separate action item. See [Board Policy BE\(LOCAL\)](#).
7. Board members are encouraged to advise the Board President, Superintendent, or Superintendent's designee of questions or concerns on agenda items before the Board meeting.
8. For more information about agenda preparation, see [Board Policy BE\(LOCAL\)](#).

V. Board Meetings

- A. The Leander ISD Board of Trustees typically will meet on the second and fourth Thursdays of each month with meetings normally beginning at 6:15 p.m., but times may vary. The Board President may call a special or emergency meeting at the request of two or more Board members and/or by the Superintendent as provided in Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act) of the Texas Government Code.
- B. Four members present constitute a quorum for a meeting.
- C. The Board will hold itself accountable for governing with excellence. This self-discipline of excellence applies to attendance, beginning meetings on time, preparation for meetings, adherence to policy making principles, respect of roles, active participation in the monitoring process, and ensuring effective governance capability into the future.
- D. The Board solemnizes its proceedings by beginning regular monthly board meetings with a recitation of the pledge of allegiance to the United States, the pledge of allegiance to the state flag, and a moment of silence.
- E. Board Members shall refrain from electioneering and political advertising from the dais. See [BBBD\(LEGAL\)](#).
- F. The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as outlined in *Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law.
 1. All discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation.
 2. The presiding officer has the responsibility to keep the discussion to the motion at hand and shall halt discussion that is not germane to the business before the Board.
 3. The presiding officer shall recognize a Board member wishing to comment. Board Members shall be respectful of time to allow other trustees an opportunity to ask questions or make comments.
 4. Questions and comments must be germane to the current agenda item.
 5. Encourage Board Members to be thoughtful in questioning and allow others to engage and participate – not monopolize the discussion
 6. Only Board Members who are counted as present may participate in discussion, debate, or voting.
 7. Respects the right of individual members to express their viewpoints and vote their convictions and honors the decisions of the majority.
- G. For the most updated information on meetings, visit the [LISD Board of Trustees website](#) and click on the Board Meetings & Live Stream drop-down box.
- H. For specific policies related to Board Meetings, see [Board Policy BE](#).
- I. Citizen Comments/Public Participation
 1. The Board encourages citizens to make their comments, concerns and ideas known to the Board during

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

the Citizen Comments segment of the meeting. Persons may address the Board on agenda or non-agenda items at regular board meetings. *At specially called meetings, the public may comment only on items on the agenda.*

2. Citizen Comments will normally be held after the call to order, Pledge of Allegiance, and recognitions. A person wishing to address the Board shall sign up prior to the beginning of the meeting. For meetings that start at the usual time of 6:15 PM, the sign-up sheets for Citizen Comments will be available online from 12:00 p.m. the day before through 12:00 p.m. the day of the meeting. The deadline for signing up to speak will be 12:00 p.m. preceding the Board Meeting. For meetings with a different start time, the sign-up window will be specified at the top of the meeting agenda. Each citizen should sign up for themselves. Citizens who need special accommodations or assistance with sign-up should contact the office of the Superintendent (512-570-0000) during regular business hours. The LISD Board seeks to conduct its meetings in a polite, professional manner, and would appreciate Citizen Comments being shared in a similar fashion. The LISD Board's standard expectation will be that the Board Book will be complete prior to the deadline for Citizen Comment sign-up to ensure that citizens have an awareness of the items the Board will be considering.
3. Each speaker will be given up to 1.5 minutes. The presiding officer may modify this time at his/her discretion based on the number of citizens who signed up to speak unless additional time is needed for translation in accordance with [BED\(LEGAL\)](#). Speakers may not "donate" their time to other speakers. Citizens will miss their speaking time if they are not present when their number is called.
4. After the sign-up deadline, speakers will be notified via email of their speaking order and the amount of time they will have to address the Board. Current LISD students will be placed at the top of the speaking order during Citizen Comments.
5. The request to address the board form shall ask for the speakers:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Address,
 - c. Phone,
 - d. If they are a Parent/Guardian, Student, Teacher/Staff, Resident of LISD, Community Member that works or shops in the District, or Other.
 - e. Name of your topic: General Information, Complaint (not specific to student or staff member), Complaint (specific to the student or staff member)- if you select this option a staff member will follow up and provide you details on the grievance process.
 - f. What item on the agenda will you be addressing?
 - g. Briefly state the issue you wish to discuss:
 - h. What would you suggest the remedy or appropriate response to your issue?
6. The Board does not allow the use of video, slide, or other electronic presentations. Speakers must address the Board from a speakers' podium/table. No speaker may approach the dais without the permission of the presiding officer.
7. If citizens bring a written statement or support materials, they should provide enough copies for the seven Board members and the Superintendent.
8. Specific complaints about individual district personnel shall be processed through the District's grievance policies [DGBA \(Employee\)](#), [FNG \(Parent/Student\)](#), and [GF \(Public\) \(LOCAL\)](#). See [Leander ISD Complaint Form \(FNG Exhibit\)](#) for sample parent/student grievance form.
9. The Board requests that citizens not refer to individual students or employees by name during Citizen Comments.

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

10. The Board will not engage in dialogue with the speaker during the Board meeting. However, the Board or Superintendent may provide specific factual information or recite existing policy to clarify some inquiries or issues.
11. The Board shall not deliberate or make decisions regarding any subject that is not on the posted agenda. The presiding officer shall recognize Board members prior to any member asking clarifying questions or making statements to the Board. Board Members may direct the Superintendent to investigate item(s) and report back to the Board as appropriate.
12. The Board President shall maintain decorum, so that the Board may conduct the business of the District. Outbursts and demonstrations that disrupt a Board Meeting are prohibited. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the Board Meeting by members of the public. If, after one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by words or actions, the person shall be removed from the meeting. All individuals attending meetings are expected to comply with applicable guidelines from the District regarding emergency procedures and/or in accordance with executive orders issued by duly authorized local, state, and/or federal authorities. A single outburst or incident may be so disruptive that an individual may be removed without an initial warning.
13. Signs or placards brought to a Board meeting shall not block the vision of those attending the meeting.
14. For specific legal policies related to public participation at Board meetings, see [Board Policy BED](#).

VI. Closed Meetings

- A. The Board must convene in open session with proper posting prior to the presiding officer announcing a recess into closed meeting. The reason/exception for a closed session must be read aloud indicating the items to be discussed in closed session under Chapter 551 (Open Meetings) of the Texas Government Code. During a closed meeting, the Board can deliberate properly posted items but may not take any actions related to those items. All Board actions, including voting, must occur in open session.
- B. Discussions and information shared during closed session shall remain confidential. Board Members must always be mindful of their fiduciary duty to the District and protect information provided to them in trust during closed meeting. Trustees who reveal matters discussed in close meeting are subject to censure in accordance with these procedures. If a Board Member has questions about the confidentiality of information shared in closed meeting, they are encouraged to confer with the Board's Counsel.
- C. The Board Secretary shall prepare a certified agenda of the proceedings of each closed session and file it with the Executive Assistant to the Board or designee. Only members of the Board (whether present at the closed session or not) can review the minutes of a closed session without a court order. A Board member wishing to review the certified agenda of a closed session should contact the Superintendent's office. A copy may not be made. Certified agendas are to be sealed, kept confidential, and stored in a locked place in accordance with retention schedules and Board policy.
- D. For more information on closed meetings, see [Board Policy BEC](#).

VII. Voting

- A. No item shall be acted upon by the Board unless the item is posted in the public notice for the meeting.
- B. When an item for action on the agenda is reached, the following procedure will apply:
 1. The Presiding officer shall announce the item for action.

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

2. The Superintendent or appropriate staff member may make a comment, statement, recommendation, or presentation regarding the item.
 3. The Board may discuss the item and raise questions.
 4. Action is taken by means of a motion and a second, followed by a hand vote of Board Members present. The Board also has the option of not taking action on an item.
 5. The Board President may vote on all action items.
 6. In case of a tie vote, a motion fails.
 7. Dissenting and abstaining votes shall be recorded in the minutes of the Board Meeting.
- C. For more information about voting, see Board Policies [BDAA\(LOCAL\)](#) and [BE\(LOCAL\)](#).

VIII. Evaluation of the Superintendent

- A. The Superintendent formative evaluation will be conducted on a periodic basis and the summative evaluation on an annual basis.
- B. The evaluation will be conducted in closed meeting.
- C. The Board shall evaluate and assess the Superintendent's performance in writing at least once each year. The Board's evaluation and assessment of the Superintendent shall be reasonably related to the duties of the Superintendent as outlined in the Superintendent's job description and shall be based on the District's progress towards accomplishing the District Goals. If the Board cannot reach consensus on the results of the Superintendent's performance review, the Board officers will finalize the performance review. The evaluation format and procedure shall be in accordance with the evaluation instrument selected by the Board in accordance with the Board's policies, and state and federal law. In the event the Board deems that the evaluation instrument, format, and/or procedure is to be modified by the Board and such modifications would require new or different performance expectations, such modifications must be adopted with input from the Superintendent and the Superintendent shall be provided a reasonable period of time to demonstrate such expected performance before being evaluated.
- D. For more information on Superintendent evaluations, see Board Policy [BJCD\(LOCAL\)](#).

IX. Evaluation of the Board

- A. The Board shall perform a self-review or evaluation in closed meeting.
- B. The Board review shall take place annually.
- C. The Board Operating Procedures and Board Member Code of Ethics shall be included in the review or evaluation. For information about Board Member ethics, see [BBF\(LOCAL\)](#).
- D. For more information about board self-evaluations, see Board Policy [BG\(LEGAL\)](#).

X. Communications

- A. Board/Superintendent Communication: In order to build and maintain productive and effective relationships between the Board and the Superintendent, both the Board and the Superintendent will maintain a system of communication and interaction that builds upon mutual respect and trust.
- B. With respect to providing information and counsel to the Board, the Superintendent shall not fail to give the Board as much information as necessary to allow Board members to be adequately informed.
- C. The Superintendent will communicate information in a timely fashion to all Board members through:
 1. Board meetings and executive sessions;

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

2. Board correspondence;
 3. Telephone calls;
 4. One-on-one meetings.
- D. Board members will keep the Superintendent informed via telephone calls, voice mails, e-mails, personal visits, dialogue meetings, and requests for executive session or open meeting discussions.
- E. Correspondence related to formal complaints or grievances, as described in [Board Policies DGBA, FNG, and GF \(LEGAL and LOCAL\)](#) will not be forwarded to Board members in order that they may maintain their objectivity pertaining to matters that may require Board action in the future. The sender will be notified with an explanation of the decision not to forward the communication.
- F. Board Response to Contacts/Correspondence
1. Individual Board members may communicate with members of the community as they deem appropriate. However, Board Members should not try to solve complaints or grievances individually or outside established procedures for complaints or grievances. While Board Members strive to be responsive to stakeholders, it is not possible for them to respond to every inquiry due to the volume of correspondence. When responding to members of the community via email or letter, Board Members are encouraged to cc the Board President or Vice President.
 2. Letters and faxes addressed to individual Board Members and received in the Superintendent's office are delivered to that Board Member at the next Board meeting. If an item is urgent or time-sensitive, the Board Member is contacted by email or telephone before the meeting.
 3. Citizens may contact the Board of Trustees by email at: governance.team@leanderisd.org. The Superintendent's office will acknowledge receipt of the email and inform the sender that the message has been forwarded to individual Board members and to the appropriate administrator(s). The administration will ensure that an appropriate response within a reasonable time is provided on behalf of the Board of Trustees.
 4. If a Board member responds to an inquiry in writing, he or she will copy the Superintendent's office who will determine whether information needs to be added to the Superintendent's weekly memo to the Board.
 5. The Board of Trustees encourages input, and the confidentiality of reports will be maintained when possible and requested. Anonymous calls or letters will not receive a response and will not result in directives to the administration.
- G. Administration Response to Contacts/Correspondence
1. All correspondence addressed to the Superintendent or administration will be routed to the appropriate staff members.
 2. The appropriate staff members will investigate the issues raised in the correspondence and will respond in a reasonable and appropriate manner. It is the goal of the administration to respond to correspondence within ten working days.
 3. The LISD administration encourages input. Anonymous calls or letters, however, will not receive a reply from the administration. If requested, the confidentiality of the person writing the correspondence will be maintained when possible.
- H. Social Media
1. The Board recognizes that social media can be a positive tool for fostering community engagement with the school district; however, Board Members must operate within appropriate guidelines when they are communicating online about school district business.
 2. In using social media to communicate about school district business, the Board Member shall:

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

- a. Clarify that he/she is communicating as an individual member of the Board and not as an official district spokesperson;
- b. Avoid deliberating school district business with a quorum of the Board;
- c. Direct complaints or concerns presented online to the appropriate administrator;
- d. Avoid posting content that indicates that the Board Member has already formed an opinion on pending matters or matters that may come before the Board;
- e. Not solicit input from the community by polling or surveying friends or connections and not allow social media to direct decisions as a Trustee;
- f. Post only content that the District has already released to the public;
- g. When attempting to restate what happened at a Board Meeting, clarify that the posting is not an official record of the Board Meeting and share information only from the open portions of the meeting;
- h. Conduct oneself online in a manner that reflects well on the District; avoid posting information that has not been verified and made public by the District; and never post anonymously about school business or repeat rumors;
- i. Immediately report suspected illegal activities and harassing or defamatory communications that involve school officials, staff, students, or District business to the Superintendent;
- j. Realize that by using a personal account to conduct official school district business the account may become a public forum under the First Amendment;
- k. Retain electronic records—including the Board Member’s posts and content others post to the account—when required to do so by the District’s records retention schedule;
- l. Comply with the District’s acceptable use policy when using district-issued devices or technology resources and immediately report to the District any potential security breach if control or possession of confidential District records are lost; and
- m. Understand that a Board Member’s failure to comply with these communication requirements will be addressed in the manner described below in Addressing Board Member Violations.

XI. Individual Board Member Requests for Information or Reports

- A. An individual Board member, acting in his or her official capacity, has the right to seek information pertaining to District fiscal affairs, business transactions, governance, school operations, and personnel matters, including information that properly may be withheld from members of the general public in accordance with the Public Information Chapter of the Government Code. Written responses to information requests from the Board will be distributed to all Board members in a timely manner.
- B. Individual members shall not have access to confidential student records unless the member is acting in his or her official capacity and has a legitimate educational interest in the records. In such cases, individual members shall seek access to the records from the Superintendent. At the time access to the records is provided, the Board Member shall be advised of his or her responsibility to comply with confidentiality requirements.
- C. Individual Board Members shall not issue formal written or oral requests for information directly to campus principals or other administrators not designated as Board contacts. Board members may e-mail or call the Superintendent to ask questions or request information.
- D. For more information about Board members’ access to information, see [Board Policy BBE\(LEGAL\)](#).

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

XII. Citizen or Employee Request/Complaint to Individual Board Member

- A. If parents, students, or other members of the public bring concerns or complaints to an individual Trustee, the Board Member should listen to the complaint to better understand the critical issues, unless it relates to a formal complaint or grievance already filed under [Board Policies DGBA](#), [FNG](#), or [GF](#) and upon which the Board may be requested to take action. The Board member should take the following steps:
 - 1. Refer the parent, student, employee, citizen to the administrator who is in the best position to assist in addressing the concern or complaint.
 - 2. Make the citizen aware of the District's policies and procedures in place to address citizen concerns or complaints and remind them that Board members must remain impartial in case the matter requires Board action in the future.
 - 3. Notify the Superintendent's office if the situation warrants.
- B. For more information about access to the LISD's grievance procedures, see [Board Policies DGBA](#) (Employee), [FNG](#) (Parent/Student), and [GF](#) (Public).

XIII. Media Inquiries to the Board

- A. The Board President generally serves as the official spokesperson for the Board. However, under special circumstances, the Board may elect to appoint a different spokesperson for the Board.
- B. A Board Member who receives calls from the media should notify the Superintendent and the Chief Communications Officer.
- C. Individual Board Members who are asked for individual comments or opinions by the media are to qualify those statements as being the opinion of the individual Board Member and not representative of the Board as a whole or the school district. Board Members must be mindful that comments to the media or on social media in their individual capacity may be perceived as statements on behalf of the District. See [BBF\(LOCAL\)](#).
- D. For more information about LISD's Centralized Communication Functions, see Board Policy [GBB\(LOCAL\)](#).

XIV. Board Member Visits to a School Campus

- A. Prior to any campus visitation in their official capacity, Board members will complete a full background check through LISD's Volunteer Application Process as detailed in policy [GKG\(LEGAL\)](#).
- B. Board members may be invited to attend public events, receptions, groundbreakings, dedications, ribbon cuttings, and other campus events. In such cases, notifying the Superintendent is not necessary; however, Board members must be cognizant of whether a quorum attends the event and Open Meeting Act requirements.
- C. Board members who wish to visit a campus to view a program or activity in their official capacity shall notify the Superintendent and the Superintendent's Office will coordinate the visit with the principal. At no time will Board members visit campuses or other school programs in an attempt to evaluate personnel.
- D. These guidelines do not pertain to visits as a parent or as a spectator to school events. Board Members with children enrolled in the school district are entitled to the same rights, privileges, and courtesies as all other parents or guardians. However, when engaging in conferences or interactions with school personnel as a parent, a Board Member shall not let his/her official position interfere or dictate decisions that should be fair and impartial.

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

- E. Board members who wish to visit a campus in any capacity other than their official capacity shall do so in accordance with Board Policy [GKC \(LOCAL\)](#).

XV. Board Training Development

- A. Board Members must meet minimum annual requirements for training. Based on our November Trustee election cycle, Leander ISD is required to announce at the last Board meeting in October, each Board member who has completed, exceeded or is deficient in meeting the required continuing education hours. However, the requirements for training are measured as of the first anniversary of the date of the Trustee's election or appointment, or two-year anniversary of his or her previous training, as applicable.
- B. At the last regular October Board Meeting, the Board President must announce the name of each Board Member who has completed/exceeded/or is deficient in the required continuing education as required by 19 Tex. Admin Code 61.1 (j).
- C. All Board Members may attend the annual state TASA/TASB Convention, and the Board's TASB representative(s) may attend appropriate TASB meetings in accordance with LISD's representation on the TASB board of directors.
- D. Pending any necessary budget considerations, all Board Members may attend TASB's Summer Leadership Institute and TASB Winter Governance Conference.
- E. The Board's representative(s) are encouraged to attend the Central Texas School Board Association meetings (Region XIII).
- F. All Board members may attend the Region XIII Education Service Center Board training sessions and/or meetings.
- G. The Board's representative(s) may attend the legislative sessions and/or meetings of the State Board of Education as appropriate.
- H. Additional training or educational seminars may be requested by individual Board members and approved by a majority of the Board through Board action.
- I. Board members may attend local breakfast, lunch, or dinner meetings that are education-related or related to Board and/or District business.
- J. Exceptions to the above must be approved by a majority of the Board members.
- K. For specific legal policies related to Board Member training, see Board Policy [BBD \(LEGAL\)](#).

XVI. Travel Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement to Board Members for reasonable travel expenses* for attendance at regional, state, or national conventions, conferences, and workshops shall be made by the District when attendance is authorized and deemed by the Board to be necessary to conducting the business of schools. Board Members have two weeks to turn in travel expenses to the Superintendent's Office for reimbursement.
- B. Recognizing that Board members serve the Leander Independent School District without compensation for their service as Trustees while also maintaining separate employment, Board Members are permitted to engage in limited work on private or personal matters while travelling on school business, so long as the work or personal/private matter does not interfere with the Board Member's ability to attend to the business of LISD.
- C. The District may not pay the travel expenses of spouses and other persons who have no responsibilities or duties to perform for the Board when they accompany a Board Member to Board related activities.
- D. For specific policies related to Board Member Travel Reimbursement, see [Board Policy BBG](#).

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

***Reasonable expenses** are defined to mean:

1. **Hotel:** Not to exceed the standard negotiated rate available through the conference sponsor. If no standard negotiated rate has been established, the reimbursement rate shall not exceed the rate for key officials as stated by the Texas Comptroller for the current fiscal year.
2. **Meals:** Without receipts, for overnight travel, Board members may claim per diem in the same manner and at the same rates as specified for employees in the Leander ISD Business Operating Guidelines. With receipts, meals for overnight and non-overnight travel may be reimbursed up to the rate for key officials as stated by the Texas Comptroller for the current fiscal year.
3. **Parking:** Hotel self-parking is highly recommended in the hotel in which the Board Member is a guest, unless no self-parking is available or if it is not safe.
4. **Mileage:** Not to exceed the allowable IRS rates (or the District approved rate if lower) for use of a personal car or the actual cost of the lowest fare for commercial transportation plus parking.

No reimbursement will be made for:

1. Non-district facsimiles or phone calls
2. Entertainment or in-room movies
3. Alcohol
4. Souvenirs
5. Spouse/family expenses

Cancellation of conference registration, hotel, travel accommodations, etc. must be completed within the allowable "cancellation" timeline established by the vendor or sponsoring entity. Every attempt must be made by the Board Member to notify the Superintendent's Administrative Assistant of such cancellation plans as soon as plans need to be changed. For cancellations not completed within the designated timeline, the loss of reimbursement eligibility and/or monetary commitment of the District shall be borne by the individual Board Member responsible for the cancellation, unless the cancellation is the result of personal illness or a family emergency or natural disaster.

Accounting records shall accurately reflect that no state or federal funds were used to reimburse travel expenses beyond those authorized for state employees.

A statement shall be submitted for all authorized expenses incurred, including receipts to the extent feasible, documenting actual expenses and in accordance with procedures applicable to employee expense reimbursement.

XVII. Conflicts of Interest

- A. Board Members are expected to avoid conflicts of interest involving any matter pending before the Board. A conflict of interest is deemed to exist when a member is confronted with an issue in which the member has a personal or pecuniary interest or an issue or circumstances that could render the member unable to devote complete loyalty and singleness of purpose to the public interest. Accordingly:
 1. If a Board Member has a substantial personal or private interest in any matter pending before the Board, the member shall disclose such interest to the Board and shall not vote on the matter.
 2. A member of the Board shall not also be an employee of the district, nor shall a member receive any compensation for services rendered to the district. This provision shall not prohibit members from receiving reimbursement for authorized expenses incurred during the performance of Board duties.
 3. The Board shall not enter into any contract with any of its members or with a firm in which a member has a financial interest unless one or more of the following conditions apply:
 - a. The contract is awarded to the lowest responsible bidder based upon established competitive

Leander Independent School District

Board Operating Procedures

bidding procedures; or

- b. The Board Member is the highest bidder for merchandise sold at a public auction.
4. Board Member is expected to avoid conflict of interest in the exercise of the member's fiduciary responsibility. Accordingly, a Board Member may not:
 - a. Disclose or use confidential information acquired during the performance of official duties as a means to further the Board Member's own personal financial interests or the interests of a member of the Board member's immediate family;
 - b. Accept a gift of substantial value or economic benefit which would tend to improperly influence a reasonable person, or which the Board member knows or should know is primarily for the purpose of a reward for official action;
 - c. Engage in a substantial financial transaction for private business purposes with a person whom the Board member directly or indirectly supervises;
 - d. Perform an official act, which directly confers an economic benefit on a business in which the Board member has a substantial financial interest or is engaged as a counsel, consultant, representative or agent.
- B. Board Members are encouraged to file an affidavit disclosing a substantial interest in a business entity or real property to identify potential conflicts of interest to the public and vendors. See Board Policy BBFA (EXHIBIT).
- C. For specific policies related to Board Member Ethics and Conflicts of Interest, see Board Policies [BBFA \(LEGAL and LOCAL\)](#).

XVIII. Addressing Board Member Violations

- A. The Board and each of its members are committed to faithful compliance with the provisions of the Board's policies and these procedures. In the event of a member's willful violation of policy, the Board will seek remedy by the following sequential process:
 1. Private conversation between the offending member and the Board president or other Trustee;
 2. Discussion in executive session between the offending member and the full Board; and
 3. Upon an affirmative vote of a simple majority, public censure of the offending member of the Board.
- B. For specific policies related to Board Member Removal from Office see [BBC\(LEGAL\)](#).

XIX. Internal Board Committees

- A. In accordance with Board Policy [BDB \(LEGAL\)](#), the Board has created standing committees to facilitate the efficient operation of the Board.
- B. Each standing committee shall consist of up to three Trustees, one serving as Chair and two serving as members.
 1. Legislative
 2. Board Operating Procedures
 3. Policy

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

4. Long Range

- C. The Board may create additional committees as necessary.
- D. The Chair of the committee, in consultation with the staff liaison, shall determine the number and frequency of meetings each year.
- E. The Chair of the committee shall provide regular reports to the Board regarding the work of the committee during regularly scheduled Board meetings.
- F. When possible, committee member terms will be: Staggered to minimize the impact of member turnover.
- G. The Board has created committees to facilitate the efficient operation of the Board. Those committees are reviewed annually and consist of up to three members and work with a Staff/Board Attorney liaison in an advisory capacity. These committees serve purely in an advisory function, with no power to supervise or control district business.
- H. The committee members will typically be agreed to annually by the Board, along with the designation of a chair of that committee. The chair will work with the staff liaison to determine when meetings are needed. Trustees will work with one another to ensure a smooth transition across committee assignment by transferring all written materials to their successors, meeting with them to discuss pending committee matters, and assisting in other ways as needed.
- I. The Board annually reviews committee members for all internal Board committees.

XX. District Citizen Advisory Committees

- A. Board Member appointments to certain district administrative committees, created by board policy or established through administration, may be conducted annually or as specified by administration. Beginning with appointments for the 2022-2023 school year, the Board shall instruct the district to include on the committee webpage each Board appointee's name and the name of the Board Member who nominated them, as well as details regarding the time frame during which appointments shall be made. Beginning with appointments for the 2022-2023 school year, community members must be residents of Leander ISD. The board reserves the right to replace committee members who miss more than 2 consecutive meetings.
- B. The Board shall consider each committee requirement composition when submitting appointees including but not limited to parents with students in the district, the feeder pattern, as well as a commitment of attendance. The Board will only approve committee member appointments/nominations if required by policy or statute. If board approval of the entire committee is required by policy or statute, appointments shall be reviewed and voted on by the Board at the same time of approval as the entire committee membership.
- C. The function of the committees, unless otherwise stated in statute, shall be fact-finding, deliberative, and advisory. The district shall consider the board appointments when determining the remaining composition of the committee so that selection of the remaining members provide for an adequate representation of the community's diversity and geography.

XXI. Reviewing the Board Operating Procedures

Board of Trustees Governance Policies and Operating Procedures will be reviewed and updated each year and will be part of Board training.

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I hereby acknowledge that it is my responsibility to review the Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures, and my signature indicates that I agree to do so and abide by the standards, policies, and procedures contained therein.

Name _____

Date _____

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Discuss Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee (CFAC) Recommendations
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Jimmy Disler and Steering Committee Co-chairs Matthew Ormiston, Cara Owen and Clint Pruett
Attachments: Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee (CFAC) Update Presentation (Revised presentation uploaded 1-24-23)

Background Information:

Administration will provide an update on the Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee Steering Committee meetings. Steering Committee co-chairs, Matthew Ormiston, Cara Owen and Clint Pruett, will be presenting the committee's list of recommendations.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A



2023 BOND RECOMMENDATIONS

PRESENTATION

*for the Board of Trustees
in consideration of a May Bond Election
January 26, 2023*

*by Steering Committee Co-Chairs
Matthew Ormiston, Cara Owen, Clint Pruett*





Growth TRENDS

48
schools

*29 elementary schools
9 middle schools
6 high schools
3 alternative high schools
1 virtual learning academy*

200
*square
miles*

*Includes all or part of nine
municipalities:
Cedar Park Jonestown
Leander Liberty Hill
Austin Marble Falls
Volente Round Rock
Georgetown*

1,425
*new
students
added*

82
*jobs
created*

*Leander ISD is one the largest
employers in the community.*

123



Growth TRENDS

STUDENT ENROLLMENT IN
2016-2017

37,068



GROWTH
SINCE 2017
BOND

+4,712

2022-2032 **10 YEARS**



21,602 *new homes*

124



8,436 *new students*



Bond BACKGROUND

2022-23 Bond Advisory Committee

STEERING COMMITTEE

COMMITTEE CO-CHAIRS: MATTHEW ORMISTON, CARA OWEN, CLINT PRUETT

Chris Bugbee
Bill Connors
Celeste Fahnert
Mike Herrera

Arjit Kurup
Darron Jurajda
James Larson
Jason Malmquist

Josh Marquis
Tony Moline
Arthur Narup

Ashley Stowers
Autumn Willmann
Vic Villareal, PH.D.

SUB-COMMITTEES

Elementary school
31 members



Information Technology
22 members

Middle school
22 members



Security
22 members

High school
41 members



Ancillary
12 members

125





2021 Bond History

Proposition A

A measure to use \$727.2 million to pay for five new schools, renewal and renovation for several campuses, and fine arts equipment failed by 215 votes.



Proposition B

The proposition to fund \$33.3 million in technology replacements passed by more than 800 votes.



Proposition C

Voters rejected this bond measure to use \$11.7 million for lighting and sound upgrades for high school performing arts centers by 765 votes.





USD TAX RATE

MAINTENANCE & OPERATION



\$0.94

INTEREST & SINKING



\$0.33

total

\$1.27

per \$100 valuation

Interest & Sinking Explained

Funding for new construction, repairs, renovations, HVAC systems, roofing, and technology comes from the I&S portion of the district's tax rate. In August 2022, the Board approved decreasing the Interest & Sinking tax rate by 13.5 cents. In November 2022, voters approved a measure that would increase the Maintenance & Operations portion of the tax rate by 9 cents to help pay for day-to-day operations, including teacher and staff salaries. This change reduced the overall tax rate by 6.5 cents.

Can we pay for new debt without raising I&S?



Yes. While certified home values increased by 27% in 2022, we are conservatively estimating home valuation growth of 10% for the next two years, 5% in 2026, 3% in 2027, and 2% for the following 6 years. This allows for a debt capacity of \$900 million - \$1.4 billion over 5-7 years at an I&S tax rate of 33 cents.



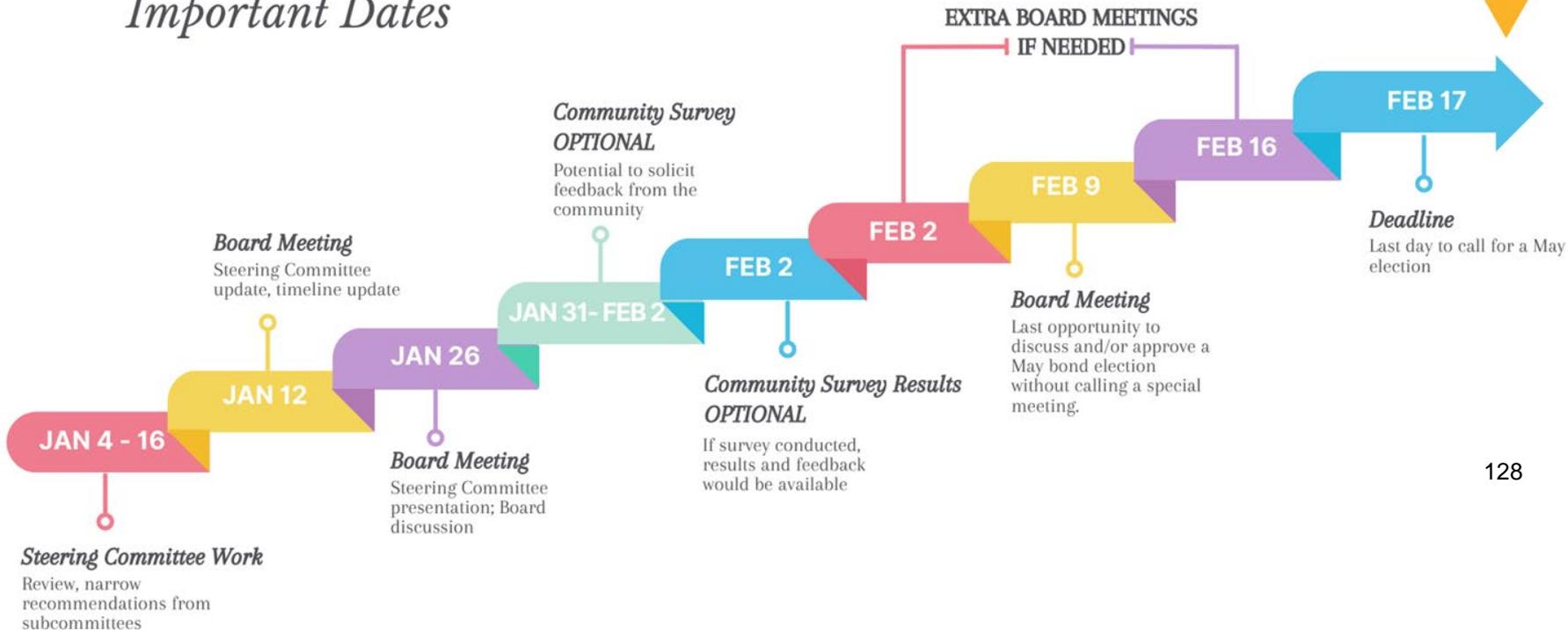
Thanks to prudent fiscal management, Leander ISD is:

- on target to meet the Board's goal of reducing its overall Capital Appreciation Bond (CAB) debt portfolio to 25% by 2030.
- defeasing \$27 million this year as part of a total \$44 million in defeasance over the next three years.





Important Dates





Bond RECOMMENDATIONS

1

Subcommittees

From September to December, CFAC members reviewed demographic data, the 10-year capital renewal plan, campus needs assessments as well as visited schools and facilities. They also considered feedback from staff, parents and the community. Each subcommittee identified critical needs and prioritized projects in tiers 1-3 (highest to lowest). In total, the committee recommended \$448,796,136 in Tier One projects.

Steering Committee

From January 4-16, the Steering Committee reviewed each recommended item. Members referenced the district's Long-Range Plan in an effort to balance continued growth while maximizing use of facilities. Of the \$448,796,136 Tier One items identified, the Steering Committee agreed to recommend more than \$119 million.

2

3

Steering Committee

Through "hot dotting", members prioritized the remaining projects up for consideration. The committee felt it was best to recommend a range in dollar amount of projects to give the Board flexibility in adding any items.

Board of Trustees

The Steering Committee presents its list of recommended bond items to the Board, who have the option for a community survey. The Board will then decide whether or not to call a bond election with authority to revise and finalize the list.

4

Process for making a May 2023 bond recommendation



RECOMMENDATION TO BOARD



range between
\$563,549,877-
\$601,000,000

130



High School Needs

\$375,000	<i>Leander High School: roof repairs</i>
\$123,503	<i>Cedar Park High School: roof repairs section AA</i>
\$5,956,230	<i>Vista Ridge High School: Vista Ridge Blvd/Park St intersection improvements</i>
\$250,920	<i>Leander High School: band practice field fence/bollards</i>
\$44,613,148	<i>Cedar Park High School: modernization update</i>
\$69,635,000	<i>Vista Ridge High School: modernization update</i>
\$267,810	<i>New Hope High School: attendance window</i>

continued on next slide



Bond RECOMMENDATIONS

High School Needs

\$22,261,930

18+ Transition Services: new facility

\$27,601,380

Turf for baseball and softball - VHS, CPHS, VRHS, LHS, RHS

\$43,991,130

Early College High School: new facility

\$3,000,000

School of Choice facility: located in the North (design only)

\$218,076,051

high school total



Middle School Needs

\$31,898,758

Running Brushy MS: modernization update

\$3,000,000

Canyon Ridge MS: heat recovery units

\$2,373,000

Canyon Ridge & Running Brushy MS: turf on competition fields

\$4,185,092

Canyon Ridge MS: modernization update (design only)

\$3,499,584

Henry MS: modernization update (design only)

\$44,956,434

middle school total



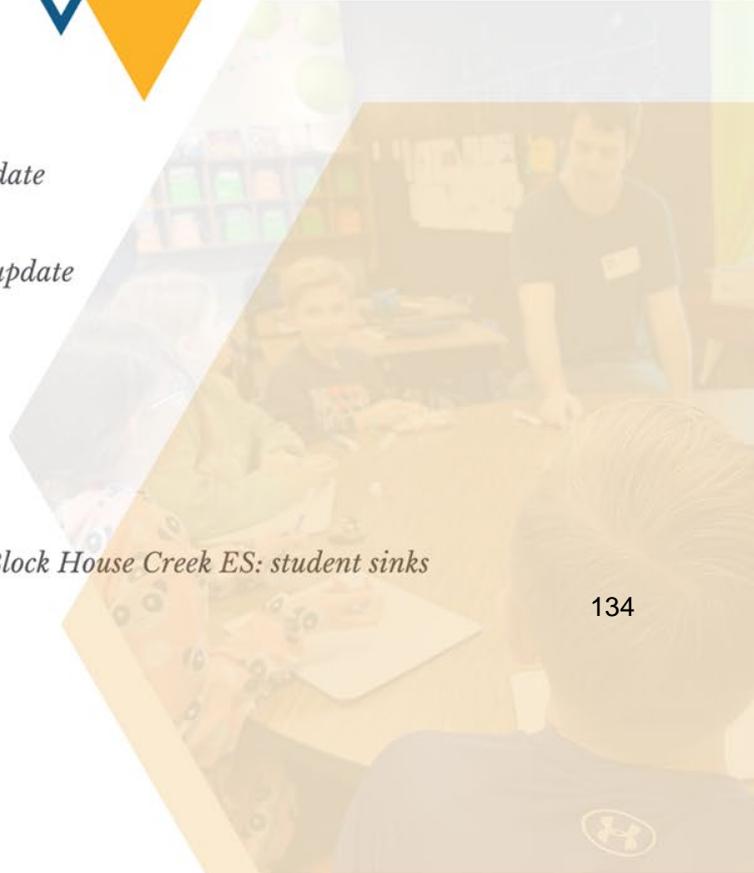


Elementary School Needs

\$21,259,009	<i>Bagdad Elementary: modernization update</i>
\$21,259,009	<i>Naumann Elementary: modernization update</i>
\$71,432,375	<i>Elementary school #31</i>
\$14,000,000	<i>Elementary school #30: roads</i>
\$1,356,360	<i>Whitestone, Faubion, Cypress, Mason, Block House Creek ES: student sinks</i>
\$79,944,260	<i>Elementary school #32</i>

\$209,251,013

elementary school total





Security Needs

\$150,000

Exterior Security Layers - proposed TEA requirements: exterior lockboxes

\$87,000

Interior Security Layers - proposed TEA requirements: panic alert system - lockdown button upgrades and additions

\$144,000

Interior Security Layers - proposed TEA requirements: digital mapping system

\$100,000

Interior Security Layers - proposed TEA requirements: alert notification system

\$500,000

Cybersecurity: content filters

135

continued on next slide



Bond RECOMMENDATIONS

Security Needs

\$2,000,000

Cybersecurity: network firewalls

\$540,000

Cybersecurity: recovery appliances

\$3,521,000
security total



136



Information Technology Needs

\$13,635,000	<i>Network refresh and upgrades</i>
\$1,200,000	<i>Server and storage replacement</i>
\$7,864,000	<i>Student and staff device refresh</i>
\$120,000	<i>CTE Mobile Maker labs</i>
\$7,000,000	<i>Second broadband network node</i>
\$800,000	<i>2nd grade Chromebooks</i>

\$30,619,000

information technology total





Ancillary Needs

\$71,500	<i>Distribution: fork lift</i>
\$818,840	<i>Plant Services: replace aging maintenance vans (20)</i>
\$2,798,150	<i>Plant Services: Grand View Hills ES ancillary renovation</i>
TBD	<i>Grounds: Maxicom irrigation system upgrades</i>
\$700,000	<i>Grounds: replace aging grounds trucks (20)</i>
\$410,000	<i>Grounds: replace grounds mowers, utility vehicles and tractors</i>

138

continued on next slide



Ancillary Needs

\$10,845,104

Grounds: Plant Services Mechanic Shop updates

\$1,106,604

Energy Management: outside wall packs and canopy LED lighting (that stay on all night) for all schools. Parking lot lights at Support Services, Central Transportation, and indoor LED lighting at Central Transportation (both office and shop)

\$99,614

Energy Management - Musco Control Link for CRMS Football, CPHS Baseball, CPHS Softball, CPHS Football, VRHS baseball, VRHS Softball, and RBMS Football.

\$20,383,942

Transportation: renovate a building on Grandview Hills Elementary Campus to house a smaller, third transportation facility

\$19,892,625

Science Materials Center (Instructional Resource Center) plus Professional Learning Center: new facility

\$57,126,379

ancillary total



Bond RECOMMENDATIONS

\$218,076,051

High School

\$44,956,434

Middle School

\$209,251,013

Elementary School

\$3,521,000

Security

\$30,619,000

Information Technology

\$57,126,379

Ancillary

\$563,549,877

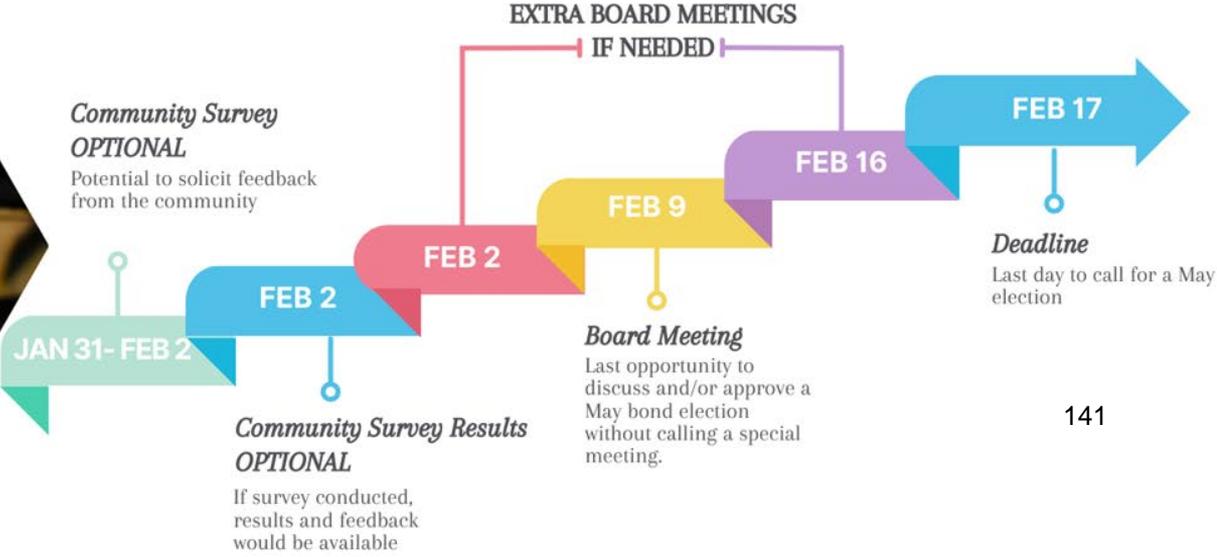
recommended bond package

up to \$601 million



140

What's Next?



THANK YOU

**DISCUSSION &
COMMENTS**



Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of a Resolution Providing for the Defeasance of Currently Outstanding District Obligations

Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested

Action Requested (future meeting): N/A

Administrator Responsible: Pete D. Pape, Blake Roberts, Director PFM Financial Advisors LLC

Attachments: PFM Presentation 2023 Cash Defeasance of Bonds
Resolution
Escrow Agreement

Background Information:

Excess tax collections exist in the current 2022-2023 fiscal year. Information will be presented on using these excess tax collections to defease currently outstanding bonds (Series 2014D). A defeasance order will be presented for the Board to consider giving administration the ability to move forward with setting up an escrow and defeasing specific bonds.

Administrative Recommendation:

The administration recommends that the Board of Trustees adopt a resolution providing for the defeasance and redemption of certain currently outstanding district obligations.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board of Trustees adopt a resolution providing for the defeasance and redemption of certain currently outstanding district obligations.



Leander ISD

2023 Cash Defeasance of Bonds

144

PFM Financial Advisors LLC

January 23, 2023

pfm.com

111 Congress Ave
Suite 2150
Austin, TX 78701

Blake Roberts
E: robertsb@pfm.com
P: (512) 809 2714



2023 cash defeasance supports LISD's debt management goals

- LISD adopted a 33-cent I&S tax rate for FY 2022-23. The adopted I&S fund budget includes \$27 million of restricted I&S funds to prepay bonds, with a specific policy focus on prepaying Capital Appreciation Bonds (“CABs”)
- This practice is consistent with prior year's, whereby restricted I&S funds have been used to refund and/or defease outstanding CABs
- In February, the District will deposit cash into an escrow account, effectively prepaying debt. Once the escrow account is funded, certain CABs (Series 2014D) are legally and economically “defeased” and no longer considered obligations of LISD
- The escrow will earn interest to partially net against the interest accruing on the 2014D bonds until the bonds' call date on August 15, 2024
- Defeasance will remove approximately \$30.5 million of CAB debt from LISD's books

Defeasance strategy supports LISD's goal of managing to a 33-cent I&S tax rate, reducing CAB debt service to 25% by 2025 and supporting future new money bond capacity for potential bond election(s)



Debt overview of January 1, 2023

- S&P Rating: "AA" / Stable
- Fitch Rating: "AA" / Stable

Bond Series	Issue Date	Principal Issued	Principal Outstanding	Final Maturity	Maturity Range	Earliest Call Date
U/L Tax Sch Bldg Bds Ser 2022	11/1/2022	\$ 127,235,000	\$ 127,235,000	8/15/2052	2024 to 2052	8/15/2031
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2021B (Taxable)	6/1/2021	109,107,081	109,102,197	8/15/2034	2034	8/15/2031
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2021A	6/1/2021	22,790,000	22,790,000	8/15/2034	2023 to 2034	8/15/2031
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2020C (Taxable)	9/1/2020	46,507,244	46,507,244	8/15/2044	2024 to 2044	8/15/2030
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2020B	9/1/2020	34,407,437	34,407,438	8/15/2045	2026 to 2045	8/15/2030
U/L Tax Sch Bldg Bds Ser 2020A	9/1/2020	86,595,000	86,595,000	8/15/2050	2026 to 2050	8/15/2030
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2019A	5/1/2019	9,165,000	5,485,000	8/15/2040	2023 to 2040	8/15/2029
U/L Tax Ref Bds Taxable Ser 2019B	5/1/2019	4,945,000	4,945,000	8/15/2040	2040	8/15/2029
U/L Tax Sch Bldg Bds Ser 2019C	5/1/2019	85,360,000	70,970,000	8/15/2041	2023 to 2041	8/15/2024
U/L Tax Sch Bldg Bds Ser 2018A	6/15/2018	73,270,000	57,840,000	8/15/2048	2023 to 2048	8/15/2027
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2017A	6/1/2017	53,725,000	24,625,000	8/15/2045	2023 to 2045	8/15/2026
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2016A	11/2/2016	190,508,363	160,460,634	8/15/2049	2023 to 2049	8/15/2017
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2016	2/4/2016	88,534,239	64,956,188	8/15/2036	2023 to 2036	2/15/2026
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2015A	6/25/2015	252,802,885	242,693,072	8/15/2042	2023 to 2042	8/15/2025
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2015B	6/25/2015	39,799,201	39,182,244	8/15/2034	2023 to 2034	8/15/2025
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014D	8/1/2014	129,389,999	42,806,504	8/15/2032	2023 to 2032	8/15/2024
U/L Tax Ref Bds Ser 2013B	8/15/2013	45,379,854	21,480,000	8/15/2024	2023 to 2024	8/15/2023
Total Principal Outstanding			\$ 1,162,080,519			
Total Scheduled Principal & Interest Payments to Maturity			\$ 2,550,814,319			

From Fitch's 2021 rating report: "The rating upgrade to 'AA' from 'AA-' reflects the significant decline in the district's long-term liability combined with Fitch's view that there has been marked improvement in debt management practices. Fitch expects the district to continue to reduce its use of capital appreciation bonds (CABs) to defer increases in annual debt service."



Defeasances target CABs with near-term call dates in 2024 and 2025

- ◆ This defeasance targets 2014D CAB maturities in 2025-2027 (FYs 2026-2028) callable on 8/15/24
- ◆ Overall strategy is to continue to use I&S revenues to cash defease portions of outstanding 2014D and 2015 CABs and pCABs with near-term call dates in 2024 and 2025
 - Eliminate future CAB debt service requirements
 - Advance District's goal of reducing CAB debt service
 - Assist with bond capacity

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014D				
Par Outstanding	Maturity Value	Maturity Date	PCAB Yield	Call Date
5,381,955	12,065,000	08/15/2025	3.170%	08/15/2024
4,769,859	11,510,000	08/15/2026	3.430%	08/15/2024
4,208,050	10,930,000	08/15/2027	3.560%	08/15/2024
3,712,615	10,380,000	08/15/2028	3.750%	08/15/2024
3,676,678	11,065,000	08/15/2029	3.880%	08/15/2024
3,241,245	10,500,000	08/15/2030	4.200%	08/15/2024
2,844,858	9,920,000	08/15/2031	4.470%	08/15/2024
2,332,507	8,755,000	08/15/2032	4.540%	08/15/2024

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A				
Par Outstanding	Maturity Value	Maturity Date	PCAB Yield	Call Date
136,081	3,815,000	08/15/2028	3.830%	08/15/2025
142,024	6,615,000	08/15/2030	4.080%	08/15/2025
116,453	6,990,000	08/15/2031	4.140%	08/15/2025
95,165	7,360,000	08/15/2032	4.240%	08/15/2025
7,422	740,000	08/15/2033	4.300%	08/15/2025
106,703	13,715,000	08/15/2034	4.370%	08/15/2025
225,775	37,380,000	08/15/2035	4.410%	08/15/2025
175,266	37,450,000	08/15/2036	4.450%	08/15/2025

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B				
Par Outstanding	Maturity Value	Maturity Date	PCAB Yield	Call Date
32,003	5,840,000	08/15/2026	3.620%	08/15/2025
20,048	5,845,000	08/15/2027	3.830%	08/15/2025
12,567	5,845,000	08/15/2028	4.030%	08/15/2025
1,276	945,000	08/15/2029	4.200%	08/15/2025

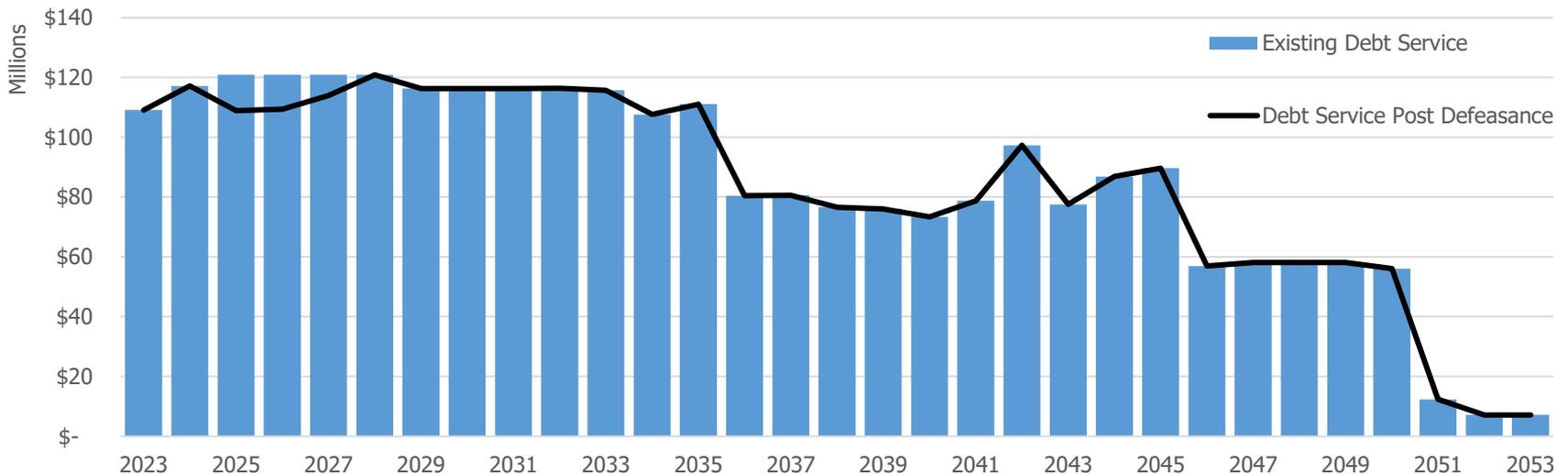


Defeasance will eliminate \$30.5 million of CAB debt service

- ◆ Defeasance will eliminate future CAB debt service of \$30.575 million in fiscal years 2026 through 2028
- ◆ LISD appropriation of \$27 million to pay off CABs generates net savings of \$3.575 million / NPV savings of \$1.17 million
- ◆ CAB debt service anticipated to decrease to 29% in 2023 from 30% following the defeasance

148

Leander ISD Debt Service 6/30 FYE Basis





A RESOLUTION providing for the defeasance and redemption of a portion of the outstanding "Leander Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014D," approving and authorizing the execution of an Escrow Agreement for the deposit of funds in an amount sufficient to defease such bonds; and resolving other matters incident and related thereto.

WHEREAS, pursuant to an order (the "Order") passed and adopted by the Board of Trustees (the "Board of Trustees") of the Leander Independent School District (the "District"), the District has heretofore issued and there is currently outstanding certain capital appreciation bonds more particularly described as follows: "Leander Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014D," dated August 1, 2014, being a portion of the such capital appreciation bonds scheduled to mature on August 15 in each of the years 2025 through 2027, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$12,846,814.30 (the "Defeased Bonds") and maturity amount of \$30,575,000; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended, the District is authorized and empowered to deposit funds directly with the place of payment for the Defeased Bonds, or other authorized depository, and enter into an escrow or similar agreement for the safekeeping, investment, reinvestment, administration and disbursement of such deposit of funds, and such deposit, when made in accordance with said statute, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and full payment of the Defeased Bonds; and

WHEREAS, an Escrow Agreement (the "Agreement"), attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Resolution for all purposes, has been prepared for the deposit of funds with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association to provide for the full payment and discharge of the Defeased Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the District hereby finds and determines that the Agreement for the payment, defeasance and the redemption of the Defeased Bonds should be approved and authorization for its execution provided; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the District further finds and determines that the Defeased Bonds should be redeemed prior to maturity on the date and in the manner hereinafter provided and in accordance with the requirements prescribed therefor and notice of redemption of such bonds should be approved and authorized to be given at this time by the Board of Trustees; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:

SECTION 1: The "Escrow Agreement" attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference as part of this Resolution for all purposes, is hereby approved as to form and content, and the Agreement in substantially the form and substance attached hereto, is hereby authorized to be executed by the President, Vice President or Secretary of the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent of Schools or the Chief Financial Officer of the District and for and on behalf of the District and as the act and deed of the Board of Trustees; and the Agreement as executed by said officials shall be deemed the Agreement approved by the Board of Trustees.

SECTION 2: To provide for the full payment and discharge of the Defeased Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement, the President, Vice President or Secretary

of the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent of Schools or the Chief Financial Officer of the District are hereby authorized and directed to transfer lawfully available funds to U.S. Bank National Association to accomplish the defeasance of the Defeased Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement on or before June 30, 2023.

Furthermore, the President, Vice President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent of Schools and the Chief Financial Officer of the District, any one or more of said officials, are hereby authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements for the purchase of any federal securities to be acquired and deposited in the Escrow Fund pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and such other arrangements as may be necessary for the deposit of moneys in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement for the final payment and discharge of the Defeased Bonds on the redemption date described in Section 3 hereof.

SECTION 3: The Defeased Bonds maturing in the years 2025, 2026 and 2027 shall be redeemed and the same are hereby called for redemption on August 15, 2024, at the redemption price equal to the accreted value thereof. The Secretary of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to file a copy of this Resolution, together with a suggested form of notice of redemption to be sent to bondholders, with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the paying agent/registrar for the Defeased Bonds, in accordance with the redemption provisions applicable to such bonds; such suggested form of notice of redemption being attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Resolution for all purposes.

SECTION 4: The President, Vice President or Secretary of the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent of Schools or the Chief Financial Officer of the District are hereby authorized and directed to make all arrangements necessary to notify the holders of such Defeased Bonds of the District's decision to redeem such bonds on the date and in the manner herein provided and in accordance with the order authorizing the issuance of the Defeased Bonds.

SECTION 5: The President, Vice President, or Secretary of the Board of Trustees, the District's Superintendent of Schools, and the District's Chief Financial Officer are each authorized to evidence adoption of this Resolution and to do any and all things necessary or convenient to effect the redemption described herein and otherwise give effect to the intent and purpose hereof, including the selection of a verification agent.

SECTION 6: The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Board of Trustees.

SECTION 7: It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

SECTION 8: This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its passage on the date shown below.

[remainder of page left blank intentionally]

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this January 26, 2023.

LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(District Seal)

EXHIBIT A
ESCROW AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT B

**NOTICE OF REDEMPTION
LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2014D
Dated August 1, 2014**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a portion of the capital appreciation bonds of the above series maturing on August 15 in each of the years 2025 through 2027, and aggregating in principal amount of \$12,846,814.30 and maturity amount of \$30,575,000 have been called for redemption on August 15, 2024, at the redemption price equal to the accreted value thereof as of the date of redemption, such bonds being identified as follows:

<u>Bond Number</u>	<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Outstanding Maturity Amount</u>	<u>Maturity Amount to be Refunded</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
CR-11	2025	\$12,065,000	\$12,065,000	7.500%	521841FG6
CR-12	2026	\$11,510,000	\$11,510,000	7.500%	521841FH4
CR-13	2027	\$10,930,000	\$7,000,000	7.500%	521841FJ0

A lot selection resulting in a pro rata selection among the outstanding maturity of the bonds has been made and your Bond has been selected for redemption. All of such bonds shall become due and payable on August 15, 2024, and interest thereon shall cease to accrete and compound from and after said redemption date, and payment of the redemption price of said bonds shall be paid to the registered owners of the bonds only upon presentation and surrender of such bonds to U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at its designated offices at the following address: 111 Fillmore Avenue East, St. Paul, Minnesota 55107-1402, Attention: Bond Operations, Telephone number: 1-800-934-6802.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said bonds and pursuant to a resolution by the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District.

NOTICE PUBLISHED AND MAILED: _____, 20__.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
8 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1100
Houston, Texas 77046

ESCROW AGREEMENT

THIS ESCROW AGREEMENT (the "Agreement"), made and entered into as of [REDACTED], 2023], by and between the Leander Independent School District, a governmental agency, body politic and corporate and political subdivision of the State of Texas in Travis and Williamson Counties (the "District") and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, or its successors or assigns hereunder (the "Escrow Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District (the "District") has heretofore issued, sold and delivered, and there is currently outstanding obligations of the following issue, to wit: "Leander Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014D" dated August 1, 2014, being a portion of the such capital appreciation bonds scheduled to mature on August 15 in each of the years 2024 through 2026, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$13,432,764.80 (the "Defeased Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended (the "Act"), the District is authorized to deposit funds with the place of payment for the Defeased Bonds, or other authorized depository, and enter into an escrow or similar agreement with such place of payment for the safekeeping, investment, reinvestment, administration and disposition of such deposit, upon such terms and conditions as the parties may agree, provided such deposits may be invested only (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the District are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the District, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent (hereinafter called "Governmental Securities") that mature and/or bear interest payable at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment of the Defeased Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Defeased Bonds are scheduled to mature, or be redeemed, and interest thereon is payable on the dates and in the manner set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Agreement for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, on or before the [30th day of June 2023], the District will cause funds to be deposited to the credit of the Escrow Fund in an amount sufficient to purchase Governmental Securities listed and identified in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Agreement for all purposes (together with substituted securities therefor in accordance with the provisions of Section 11 hereof hereinafter referred to as the "Escrowed Securities"); and

WHEREAS, the Escrowed Securities shall be held and deposited to the credit of the "Escrow Fund" to be established and maintained by the Escrow Agent in accordance with this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Escrowed Securities, together with the beginning cash balance in the Escrow Fund, shall mature and the interest thereon shall be payable at such times to insure the existence of monies sufficient to pay the principal amount of the Defeased Bonds and the accrued interest thereon, as the same shall become due in accordance with the terms of the order authorizing the issuance of the Defeased Bonds and as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the District has completed all arrangements for the purchase of the Escrowed Securities listed in Exhibit B and the deposit and credit of the same to the Escrow Fund as provided herein; and

WHEREAS, the Escrow Agent is a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, possessing trust powers and is fully qualified and empowered to enter into this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees on January 26, 2023 (the "Resolution"), the District duly approved and authorized the execution of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the District and the Escrow Agent, as the case may be, shall take all action necessary to call, pay, redeem and retire said Defeased Bonds in accordance with the provisions thereof, including, without limitation, all actions required by the order authorizing the Defeased Bonds, the Act, the Resolution and this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained, the District and the Escrow Agent hereby mutually undertake, promise and agree as follows:

SECTION 1: Receipt of Defeased Bond Order and Resolution. Receipt of true and correct copies of the order authorizing the issuance of the Defeased Bonds and the pricing certificate related thereto and the Resolution are hereby acknowledged by the Escrow Agent. Reference herein to or citation herein of any provision of said documents shall be deemed an incorporation of such provision as a part hereof in the same manner and with the same effect as if it were fully set forth herein.

FURTHERMORE, the Escrow Agent acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Resolution which provides for the redemption of Defeased Bonds on August 15, 2024, at the redemption price equal to the accreted value thereof as of the date of redemption, all in accordance with the provisions of the notice requirements applicable to said Defeased Bonds and the notice requirements contained in the order authorizing the issuance of the Defeased Bonds and the pricing certificate related thereto.

The Escrow Agent, as paying agent/registrars for the Defeased Bonds, agrees to cause notices of redemption pertaining to Defeased Bonds to be sent in accordance with the order authorizing the issuance of the Defeased Bonds and the pricing certificate related thereto.

SECTION 2: Escrow Fund Creation/Funding. There is hereby created by the District with the Escrow Agent a special segregated and irrevocable trust fund designated "LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SERIES 2014D UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND DEFEASANCE 2023 ESCROW FUND" (hereinafter called the "Escrow Fund") for the benefit of the holders of the Defeased Bonds, and the District agrees and covenants to cause to be deposited with the Escrow Agent the following:

\$ _____ for the purchase of the Escrowed Securities listed in Exhibit B to be held for the account of the Escrow Fund;

\$ _____ for deposit in the Escrow Fund as a beginning cash balance.

The Escrow Agent hereby accepts the Escrow Fund and further agrees to receive said moneys, apply the same as set forth herein, and to hold the cash and Escrowed Securities deposited and credited to the Escrow Fund for application and disbursement for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Agreement.

SECTION 3: Escrow Fund Sufficiency Warranty. The District hereby represents that the cash and Escrowed Securities, together with the interest to be earned thereon, deposited to the credit of the Escrow Fund will be sufficient to pay the principal of and premium and interest on the Defeased Bonds as the same shall become due and payable, and such Defeased Bonds, and the interest thereon, are to mature or be redeemed and shall be paid at the times and in the amounts set forth and identified in Exhibit A attached hereto.

SECTION 4: Pledge of Escrow. The Escrow Agent agrees that all cash and Escrowed Securities, together with any income or interest earned thereon, held in the Escrow Fund shall be and is hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Defeased Bonds which will mature and become due on and after the date of this Agreement, and such funds initially deposited and to be received from maturing principal and interest on the Escrowed Securities in the Escrow Fund shall be applied solely in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 5: Escrow Insufficiency. If, for any reason, at any time, the funds on hand in the Escrow Fund shall be insufficient to make the payments set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, as the same becomes due and payable, notice of any such insufficiency shall be immediately given by the Escrow Agent to the District by the fastest means possible, but neither the Escrow Agent nor the District shall in no manner be responsible for any insufficiency of funds in the Escrow Fund.

SECTION 6: Escrow Fund Securities/Segregation. The Escrow Agent shall hold said Escrowed Securities and moneys in the Escrow Fund at all times as a special and separate trust fund for the benefit of the holders of the Defeased Bonds, wholly segregated from other moneys and securities on deposit with the Escrow Agent; shall never commingle said Escrowed Securities and moneys with other moneys or securities of the Escrow Agent; and shall hold and dispose of the assets therein only as set forth herein. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring the Escrow Agent to keep the identical moneys, or any part thereof, in said Escrow Fund, if it is impractical, but moneys of an equal amount, except to the extent such are represented by the Escrowed Securities, shall always be maintained on deposit in the Escrow Fund by the Escrow Agent, and a special account evidencing such facts shall at all times be maintained on the books of the Escrow Agent.

SECTION 7: Escrow Fund Collections/Payments. The Escrow Agent shall from time to time collect and receive the principal of and interest on the Escrowed Securities as they respectively mature and become due and credit the same to the Escrow Fund. On or before each principal and/or interest payment date or redemption date, as the case may be, for the Defeased Bonds shown in Exhibit A attached hereto, the Escrow Agent, without further direction from anyone, including the District, shall cause to be withdrawn from the Escrow Fund the amount required to

pay the accrued interest on the Defeased Bonds due and payable on said payment date and the principal of the Defeased Bonds due and payable on said payment date or redemption date, as the case may be, and the amount withdrawn from the Escrow Fund shall be immediately transmitted and deposited with the paying agent for the Defeased Bonds to be paid with such amount. The paying agent for the Defeased Bonds is the Escrow Agent.

If any Defeased Bond or interest coupon thereon shall not be presented for payment when the principal thereof or interest thereon shall have become due, and if cash shall at such times be held by the Escrow Agent in trust for that purpose sufficient and available to pay the principal of such Defeased Bond and interest thereon it shall be the duty of the Escrow Agent to hold said cash without liability to the holder of such Defeased Bond for interest thereon after such maturity or redemption date, in trust for the benefit of the holder of such Defeased Bond, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to said cash for any claim of whatever nature on his part on or with respect to said Defeased Bond, including for any claim for the payment thereof and interest thereon. All cash required by the provisions hereof to be set aside or held in trust for the payment of the Defeased Bonds, including interest thereon, shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the Defeased Bonds and interest thereon with respect to which such cash has been so set aside in trust.

Subject to the provisions of the last sentence of Section 25 hereof, cash held by the Escrow Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Defeased Bonds and interest thereon which remains unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the stated maturity date or redemption date of such Defeased Bonds shall be returned to the District. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Escrow Agent to the District shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

SECTION 8: Disposal of Defeased Bonds. All Defeased Bonds cancelled on account of payment by the Escrow Agent shall be cremated or otherwise destroyed by the Escrow Agent, and an appropriate certificate of destruction furnished the District.

SECTION 9: Escrow Fund Encumbrance. The escrow created hereby shall be irrevocable and the holders of the Defeased Bonds shall have an express lien on all moneys and Escrowed Securities in the Escrow Fund until paid out, used and applied in accordance with this Agreement.

Unless disbursed in payment of the Defeased Bonds, all funds and the Escrowed Securities received by the Escrow Agent for the account of the District hereunder shall be and remain the property of the Escrow Fund and the District and the owners of the Defeased Bonds shall be entitled to a preferred claim and shall have a first lien upon such funds and Escrowed Securities enjoyed by a trust beneficiary. The funds and Escrowed Securities received by the Escrow Agent under this Agreement shall not be considered as a banking deposit by the District and the Escrow Agent and the District shall have no right or title with respect thereto, except as otherwise provided herein. Such funds and Escrowed Securities shall not be subject to checks or drafts drawn by the District.

SECTION 10: Absence of Claim/Lien on Escrow Fund. The Escrow Agent shall have no lien whatsoever upon any of the moneys or Escrowed Securities in the Escrow Fund for payment of services rendered hereunder, services rendered as paying agent/registrar for the Defeased Bonds, or for any costs or expenses incurred hereunder and reimbursable from the District.

SECTION 11: Substitution/Reinvestments.

(a) The Escrow Agent shall be authorized to accept initially and temporarily cash and/or substituted Governmental Securities, pending the delivery of the Escrowed Securities identified in the Exhibit B attached hereto, or shall be authorized to redeem the Escrowed Securities and reinvest the proceeds thereof, together with other moneys held in the Escrow Fund in Governmental Securities, provided such early redemption and reinvestment of proceeds does not change the repayment schedule of the Defeased Bonds appearing in Exhibit A and the Escrow Agent receives the following:

(1) an opinion by an independent certified public accountant to the effect that (i) the initial and/or temporary substitution of cash and/or securities for one or more of the Escrowed Securities identified in Exhibit B pending the receipt and delivery thereof to the Escrow Agent or (ii) the redemption of one or more of the Escrowed Securities and the reinvestment of such funds in one or more substituted Governmental Securities, together with the interest thereon and other available moneys then held in the Escrow Fund, will, in either case, be sufficient without reinvestment to pay, as the same become due in accordance with Exhibit A, the principal of, and interest on, the Defeased Bonds which have not previously been paid, and

(2) with respect to an early redemption of Escrowed Securities and the reinvestment of the proceeds thereof, an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel to the effect that (a) such investment will not cause interest on the Defeased Bonds to be included in the gross income for federal income tax purposes, under the Code and related regulations as in effect on the date of such investment, or otherwise make the interest on the Defeased Bonds subject to Federal income taxation and (b) such reinvestment complies with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and with all relevant documents relating to the issuance of the Defeased Bonds.

(b) If on the date and in the amount shown in Exhibit C attached hereto there exists cash in the Escrow Fund, the Escrow Agent and the District agree at least fifteen (15) days prior to such date, to subscribe for the purchase of United States Treasury Securities - State and Local Government Series (SLGS) bearing zero interest (0%) and on such date, in the amount and scheduled to mature as provided in Exhibit C and subscription forms prepared therefor as may be then required by the United States Department of the Treasury; provided that the then existing rules and regulations and policy of United States Department of the Treasury permit and authorize such investments. Should the policy, rules and regulations of the United States Department of Treasury not permit or authorize the purchase of such SLGS at such time or times, such cash balance or balances shall remain uninvested and held in trust for the benefit of the holders of the Defeased Bonds and used for the payment of the Defeased Bonds on the dates and in the amount such moneys would have been expended had such SLGS been acquired and matured.

SECTION 12: Restriction Re: Escrow Fund Investments/Re-investment. Except as provided in Section 11 hereof, moneys in the Escrow Fund will be invested only in the Escrowed Securities listed in Exhibit B and neither the District nor the Escrow Agent shall reinvest any moneys deposited in the Escrow Fund except as specifically provided by this Agreement. Upon written instructions from the District, the Escrow Agent will reinvest uninvested balances in authorized Government Securities. In the absence of such written instructions from the District, the Escrow Agent shall hold all such balances uninvested.

SECTION 13: Excess Funds. If at any time through redemption or cancellation of the Defeased Bonds there exists or will exist excesses of interest on or maturing principal of the Escrowed Securities in excess of the amounts necessary hereunder for the Defeased Bonds, the Escrow

Agent may transfer such excess amounts to or on the order of the District, provided that the District delivers to the Escrow Agent the following:

(1) an opinion by an independent certified public accountant that after the transfer of such excess, the principal amount of securities in the Escrow Fund, together with the interest thereon and other available monies then held in the Escrow Fund, will be sufficient to pay, as the same become due, in accordance with Exhibit A, the principal of, and interest on, the Defeased Bonds which have not previously been paid, and

(2) an unqualified opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond counsel to the effect that (a) such transfer will not cause interest on the Defeased Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, under the Code and related regulations as in effect on the date of such transfer, or otherwise make the interest on the Defeased Bonds subject to Federal income taxation, and (b) such transfer complies with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and with all relevant documents relating to the issuance of the Defeased Bonds or the Bonds.

SECTION 14: Collateralization. The Escrow Agent shall continuously secure the monies in the Escrow Fund not invested in Escrowed Securities by a pledge of direct obligations of the United States of America, in the par or face amount at least equal to the principal amount of said uninvested monies to the extent such money is not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

SECTION 15: Absence of Escrow Agent's Liability Re: Investments. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any investment made in the Escrowed Securities or substitute securities as provided in Section 11 hereof.

SECTION 16: Escrow Agent's Compensation - Escrow Administration - Settlement of Paying Agents' Charges. The District agrees to pay the Escrow Agent for the performance of services hereunder and as reimbursement for anticipated expenses to be incurred hereunder the amount of \$1,500.00 and, except for reimbursement of costs and expenses incurred by the Escrow Agent pursuant to Sections 3, 11, and 19 hereof, the Escrow Agent hereby agrees said amount is full and complete payment for the administration of this Agreement; provided, however, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the aggregate value of this Agreement shall not exceed the dollar limitation set forth in Section 2271.002(a)(2) of the Texas Government Code or Section 2274.002(a)(2) of the Texas Government Code.

The District also agrees to deposit with the Escrow Agent on the effective date of this Agreement, the sum of \$300.00 which represents the total charges due the paying agent/registrar for the Defeased Bonds and the Escrow Agent acknowledges and agrees that such amount is and represents the total amount of compensation due the Escrow Agent for services rendered as paying agent/registrar for the Defeased Bonds. The Escrow Agent hereby agrees to pay, assume and be fully responsible for any additional charges that it may incur in the performance of its duties and responsibilities as paying agent for the Defeased Bonds.

The Escrow Agent hereby agrees to pay, assume and be fully responsible for any additional charges that it may incur in the performance of its duties and responsibilities as paying agent for the Defeased Bonds. The Escrow Agent hereby agrees that in no event shall it ever assert any claim or lien against the Escrow Fund for any fees for its services, whether regular or extraordinary, as paying agent or in any capacity, or for reimbursement for any of its expenses.

SECTION 17: Escrow Agent's Duties/Responsibilities/Liability. The Escrow Agent shall not be responsible for any recital herein, except with respect to its organization and its powers and authority. As to the existence or nonexistence of any fact relating to the District or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceedings relating to the District, the Escrow Agent shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate signed on behalf of the District by its Superintendent of Schools or President and/or Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the District as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained. The Escrow Agent may accept a certificate of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees under the District's seal, to the effect that a resolution or other instrument in the form therein set forth has been adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District, as conclusive evidence that such resolution or other instrument has been duly adopted and is in full force and effect.

The duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Agreement and the Escrow Agent shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Agreement against the Escrow Agent.

In the absence of bad faith on the part of the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificate or opinion furnished to the Escrow Agent, conforming to the requirements of this Agreement; but notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, in the case of any such certificate or opinion or any evidence which by any provision hereof is specifically required to be furnished to the Escrow Agent, the Escrow Agent shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of this Agreement.

The Escrow Agent shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Escrow Agent unless it shall be proven that the Escrow Agent was negligent in ascertaining or acting upon the pertinent facts.

The Escrow Agent shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of all said Defeased Bonds at the time outstanding relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Escrow Agent not in conflict with the intent and purpose of this Agreement. For the purposes of determining whether the holders of the required principal amount of said Defeased Bonds have concurred in any such direction, Defeased Bonds owned by any obligor upon the Defeased Bonds, or by any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such obligor, shall be disregarded, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Escrow Agent shall be protected in relying on any such direction only Defeased Bonds which the Escrow Agent knows are so owned shall be so disregarded.

The Escrow Agent may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees appointed with due care.

The term "Responsible Officers" of the Escrow Agent, as used in this Agreement, shall mean and include any vice president, assistant vice president, senior associate and associate, and every other officer and assistant officer of the Escrow Agent customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred, because of his knowledge of and familiarity with a

particular subject; and the term "Responsible Officer" of the Escrow Agent, as used in this Agreement, shall mean and include any of said officers or persons.

To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer agrees to indemnify the Escrow Agent for, and hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Escrow Agent without negligence or willful misconduct on the Escrow Agent's part, arising out of or in connection with its acceptance or administration of the Escrow Agent's duties hereunder, including the cost and expense (including the Escrow Agent's counsel fees) of defending against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of the Escrow Agent's power or duties under this Agreement. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall require the Escrow Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder.

SECTION 18: Limitation Re: Escrow Agent's Duties/Responsibilities/Liabilities to Third Parties.

The Escrow Agent shall not be responsible or liable to any person in any manner whatever for the sufficiency, correctness, genuineness, effectiveness, or validity of this Agreement with respect to the District, or for the identity or authority of any person making or executing this Agreement for and on behalf of the District. The Escrow Agent is authorized by the District to rely upon the representations of the District with respect to this Agreement and the deposits made pursuant hereto and as to the District's right and power to execute and deliver this Agreement, and the Escrow Agent shall not be liable in any manner as a result of such reliance. The duty of the Escrow Agent hereunder shall only be to the District and the holders of the Defeased Bonds. Neither the District nor the Escrow Agent shall assign or attempt to assign or transfer any interest hereunder or any portion of any such interest. Any such assignment or attempted assignment shall be in direct conflict with this Agreement and be without effect.

This Agreement shall not create an obligation on the part of the Escrow Agent to calculate or in any way verify the sufficiency or projected future sufficiency of the maturing principal of and interest on the Escrow Securities, any substitute Escrowed Securities and other money held by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Agreement to pay the Defeased Bonds.

SECTION 19: Interpleader. In the event conflicting demands or notices are made upon the Escrow Agent growing out of or relating to this Agreement or the Escrow Agent in good faith is in doubt as to what action should be taken hereunder, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at its election to:

- (a) Withhold and stop all further proceedings in, and performance of, this Agreement with respect to the issue in question and of all instructions received hereunder in regard to such issue; and
- (b) File a suit in interpleader and obtain an order from a court of appropriate jurisdiction in the State of Texas requiring all persons involved to interplead and litigate in such court their several claims and rights among themselves.

In the event the Escrow Agent becomes involved in litigation in connection with this Agreement, the District, to the extent permitted by law and absent negligence or willful misconduct by the Escrow Agent, agrees to indemnify and save the Escrow Agent harmless from all loss, cost, damages, expenses and attorney fees suffered or incurred by the Escrow Agent as a result thereof. The obligations of the Escrow Agent under this Agreement shall be performable at the principal corporate office of the Escrow Agent in the City of Houston, Texas. To the extent permitted by law, and subject to any applicable statutes of limitation, the foregoing indemnification shall survive the resignation or removal of the Escrow Agent or the termination of this Agreement.

The Escrow Agent may advise with legal counsel in the event of any dispute or question regarding the construction of any of the provisions hereof or its duties hereunder, and in the absence of negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Escrow Agent, no liability shall be incurred by the Escrow Agent for any action taken pursuant to this Section and the Escrow Agent shall be fully protected in acting in accordance with the opinion and instructions of legal counsel that is knowledgeable and has expertise in the field of law addressed in any such legal opinion or with respect to the instructions given.

SECTION 20: Accounting - Annual Report. Promptly after June 30th of each year, commencing with the year 2023, so long as the Escrow Fund is maintained under this Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall forward by letter to the District, to the attention of the Chief Financial Officer, or other designated official of the District, a statement in detail of the Escrowed Securities and the moneys held, and the current income and maturities thereof, and the withdrawals of money from the Escrow Fund for the preceding 12 month period ending June 30th of each year.

SECTION 21: Notices. Any notice, authorization, request or demand required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid addressed as follows:

LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
204 W. South Street
Leander, Texas 78646
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
8 Greenway Plaza, Suite 1100
Houston, Texas 77046
Attention: Corporate Trust

The United States Post Office registered or certified mail receipt showing delivery of the aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the date and fact of delivery.

Any party hereto may change the address to which notices are to be delivered by giving to the other parties not less than ten (10) days prior notice thereof.

SECTION 22: Performance Date. Whenever under the terms of this Agreement the performance date of any provision hereof, including the date of maturity or interest on or principal of the Defeased Bonds, shall be a Sunday or a legal holiday or a day on which the Escrow Agent is authorized by law to close, then the performance thereof, including the payment of principal of and interest on the Defeased Bonds, need not be made on such date but may be performed or paid, as the case may be, on the next succeeding business day of the Escrow Agent with the same force and effect as if made on the date of performance or payment and with respect to a payment, no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

SECTION 23: Warranty of Parties Re: Power to Execute and Deliver Escrow Agreement. The District covenants that it will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained in this Agreement, in any and every said Defeased Bond as executed, authenticated and delivered and in all proceedings pertaining thereto as said Defeased Bonds shall have been modified as provided in this Agreement. The District covenants that it is duly authorized under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas to execute and deliver this Agreement, that all actions on its part for the payment of said Defeased Bonds as provided herein and the execution and delivery of this Agreement have been duly and effectively taken and that

said Defeased Bonds and coupons in the hands of the holders and owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the District according to the import thereof as provided in this Agreement.

SECTION 24: Severability. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement on the part of the parties to be performed should be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenant or agreement shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement. In the event any covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement is declared to be severable from the other provisions of this Agreement, written notice of such event shall immediately be given to each national rating service (Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's Corporation or Fitch Investors Service) which has rated the Defeased Bonds on the basis of this Agreement.

SECTION 25: Termination. This Agreement shall terminate when the Defeased Bonds, including interest due thereon, have been paid and discharged in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. If any Defeased Bonds are not presented for payment when due and payable, the nonpayment thereof shall not prevent the termination of this Agreement. Funds for the payment of any nonpresented Defeased Bonds and accrued interest thereon shall upon termination of this Agreement be held by the Escrow Agent for such purpose in accordance with Section 7 hereof. Any moneys or Escrowed Securities held in the Escrow Fund at termination and not needed for the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Defeased Bonds shall be paid or transferred to the District

SECTION 26: Time of the Essence. Time shall be of the essence in the performance of obligations from time to time imposed upon the Escrow Agent by this Agreement.

SECTION 27: Successors/Assigns.

(a) Should the Escrow Agent not be able to legally serve or perform the duties and obligations under this Agreement, or should the Escrow Agent be declared to be insolvent or closed for any reason by federal or state regulatory authorities or a court of competent jurisdiction, the District, upon being notified or discovering the Escrow Agent's inability or disqualification to serve hereunder, shall forthwith appoint a successor to replace the Escrow Agent, and upon being notified of such appointment, the Escrow Agent shall (i) transfer all funds and securities held hereunder, together with all books, records and accounts relating to the Escrow Fund and the Defeased Bonds, to such successor and (ii) assign all rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to such successor. If the District should fail to appoint such a successor within sixty (60) days from the date the District discovers, or is notified of, the event or circumstance causing the Escrow Agent's inability or disqualification to serve hereunder, the Escrow Agent, or a bondholder of the Defeased Bonds, may apply, at the expense of the District, to a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor or assigns of the Escrow Agent and such court, upon determining the Escrow Agent is unable to continue to serve, shall appoint a successor to serve under this Agreement and the amount of compensation, if any, to be paid to such successor for the remainder of the term of this Agreement for services to be rendered both for administering the Escrow Fund and for paying agent/registrar duties and responsibilities for the Defeased Bonds.

(b) Furthermore, the Escrow Agent may resign and be discharged from performing its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement upon notifying the District in writing of its intention to resign and requesting the District to appoint a successor. No such resignation shall take effect until a successor has been appointed by the District and such successor has accepted such appointment

and agreed to perform all duties and obligations hereunder for a total compensation equal to the unearned proportional amount paid the Escrow Agent under Section 16 hereof for the administration of this Agreement and the unearned proportional amount of the paying agent/registrar fees for the Defeased Bonds due the Escrow Agent. If within sixty (60) days following the resignation of the Escrow Agent, no successor Escrow Agent shall have been appointed, the Escrow Agent may, at the expense of the District, apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Escrow Agent.

Any successor to the Escrow Agent shall be a bank, trust company or other financial institution that is duly qualified under applicable law (the Act, or other appropriate statute) to serve as escrow agent hereunder and authorized and empowered to perform the duties and obligations contemplated by this Agreement and organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or the State of Texas, having its principal office and place of business in the State of Texas, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$5,000,000 and be subject to the supervision or examination by Federal or State authority.

Any successor or assigns to the Escrow Agent shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District and the Escrow Agent, or its successor or assigns, an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and the Escrow Agent shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor, subject to the terms of this Agreement, all the rights, powers and trusts created and established and to be performed under this Agreement. Upon the request of any such successor Escrow Agent, the District shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Escrow Agent all such rights, powers and duties. The term "Escrow Agent" as used herein shall be the Escrow Agent and its legal assigns and successor hereunder.

SECTION 28: Escrow Agreement - Amendment/Modification. This Agreement shall be binding upon the District and the Escrow Agent and their respective successors and legal representatives and shall inure solely to the benefit of the holders of the Defeased Bonds, the District, the Escrow Agent and their respective successors and legal representatives. Furthermore, no alteration, amendment or modification of any provision of this Agreement (1) shall alter the firm financial arrangements made for the payment of the Defeased Bonds or (2) shall be effective unless (i) prior written consent of such alteration, amendment or modification shall have been obtained from the holders of all Defeased Bonds outstanding at the time of such alteration, amendment or modification and (ii) such alteration, amendment or modification is in writing and signed by the parties hereto; provided, however, the District and the Escrow Agent may, without the consent of the holders of the Defeased Bonds, amend or modify the terms and provisions of this Agreement to cure in a manner not adverse to the holders of the Defeased Bonds any ambiguity, formal defect or omission in this Agreement. If the parties hereto agree to any amendment or modification to this Agreement, prior written notice of such amendment or proposed modification, together with the legal documents amending or modifying this Agreement, shall be furnished to each national rating service (Standard & Poor's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service or Fitch Investors Service) which has rated the Defeased Bonds on the basis of this Agreement, prior to such amendment or modification being executed.

SECTION 29: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 30: Executed Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 31: Iran, Sudan and Foreign Terrorists Organizations. The Escrow Agent represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf>,
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, or
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf>.

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law and excludes the Escrow Agent and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. The Escrow Agent understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Escrow Agent and exists to make a profit.

SECTION 32: Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and shall be effective as of [REDACTED], 2023].

[remainder of page left blank intentionally]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have each caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Authorized Representative

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, Houston, Texas,
as Escrow Agent

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR DEFEASED BONDS

EXHIBIT B
DESCRIPTION OF ESCROWED SECURITIES

EXHIBIT C
ZERO REINVESTMENTS
NOT APPLICABLE

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of External Auditor for 2022-2023 Audit Services
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Pete D. Pape
Attachments: Whitley Penn 2022-2023 Engagement Letter

Background Information:

In compliance with Section 44.008 of the Texas Education Code, the District completed an RFP for audit services in spring of 2022, received Board approval, at the March 24, 2022 meeting to award a contract to Whitley Penn to conduct the district's 2021-2022 fiscal year end audit. The RFP allows for five one-year renewals. The 2022/2023 school year will be year two (2). Audit services include the independent audit, Federal Single Audit, as well as any additional audits imposed by state or federal regulation/legislation. According to the bid, the estimated cost for the 2022-2023 audit work is \$83,525 (\$79,550 in prior year).

Throughout the year, the Whitley Penn provides technical assistance in an advisory capacity. While a managing partner is assigned to the district account, the field audit staff generally rotate each year. The managing partner has been changed for this new engagement. This will provide continuity with a firm that understands the district while maintaining independency in the fieldwork and oversight.

Administrative Recommendation:

The administration recommends that the Board of Trustees approve Whitley Penn be engaged to provide annual audit services for the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board of Trustees approve Whitley Penn be engaged to provide annual audit services for the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

January 18, 2023

To the Board of Trustees and Management
Leander Independent School District
204 W. South Street
Leander, Texas 78646

You have requested that we audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Leander Independent School District (the "District"), as of June 30, 2023 and for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. In addition, we will audit the District's compliance over major federal award programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and our understanding of this audit engagement by means of this letter. Our audits will be conducted with the objectives of our expressing an opinion on each opinion unit and an opinion on compliance regarding the entity's major federal award programs. The objectives of our audit of the financial statements are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

The objectives of our compliance audit are to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to form an opinion and report at the level specified in the governmental audit requirement about whether the entity complied in all material respects with the applicable compliance requirements and identify audit and reporting requirements specified in the governmental audit requirement that are supplementary to GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, if any, and perform procedures to address those requirements.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that certain information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information (RSI) in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist primarily of inquiries of management regarding their methods of measurement and presentation, and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries. We will not express an opinion or provide any form of assurance on the RSI. The following RSI is required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. This RSI will be subjected to certain limited procedures but will not be audited:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis,
- General Fund Budgetary Comparison Schedule,
- Pension Information, and
- Other Post-employment Benefit Information.

Supplementary information other than RSI will accompany the District's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the supplementary information to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. We intend to provide an opinion on the following supplementary information in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

- Combining Fund Financial Statements,
- Required Texas Education Agency Schedules, and
- Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Also, the document we submit to you will include the following other additional information that will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements:

- Introductory Section,
- Statistical Section, and
- Schedule L-1 – Required Responses to Selected School FIRST Indicators.

Data Collection Form

Prior to the completion of our engagement, we will complete the sections of the Data Collection Form that are our responsibility. The form will summarize our audit findings, amounts and conclusions. It is management's responsibility to submit a reporting package including financial statements, schedule of expenditure of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings and corrective action plan along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. The financial reporting package must be text searchable, unencrypted, and unlocked. Otherwise, the reporting package will not be accepted by the federal audit clearinghouse. We will assist you in the electronic submission and certification. You may request from us copies of our report for you to include with the reporting package submitted to pass-through entities.

The Data Collection Form is required to be submitted within the earlier of 30 days after receipt of our auditors' reports or nine months after the end of the audit period, unless specifically waived by a federal cognizant or oversight agency for audits. Data Collection Forms submitted untimely are one of the factors in assessing programs at a higher risk.

Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAS), the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of America; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). As part of an audit of financial statements in accordance with GAAS and in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we have identified during the audit.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements or noncompliance may not be detected exists, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* of the Comptroller General of the United States of America. Please note that the determination of abuse is subjective and *Government Auditing Standards* does not require auditors to detect abuse.

Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any other periods.

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the District's basic financial statements. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinions, add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph(s) to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from the engagement. If our opinions on the basic financial statements are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or to issue a report as a result of this engagement.

In accordance with the requirements of *Government Auditing Standards*, we will also issue a written report describing the scope of our testing over internal control over financial reporting and over compliance with laws, regulations, and provisions of grants and contracts, including the results of that testing. However, providing an opinion on internal control and compliance over financial reporting will not be an objective of the audit and, therefore, no such opinion will be expressed.

Audit of Major Program Compliance

Our audit of the District's major federal award program(s) compliance will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Single Audit Act, as amended; and the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major programs in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such an opinion on major federal award program compliance and to render the required reports. We cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion on compliance will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion or withdraw from the engagement.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations, the provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to major federal award programs, and the applicable compliance requirements occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the entity's compliance based on the audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the entity's compliance with the requirements of the federal programs as a whole.

As part of a compliance audit in accordance with GAAS and in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks.

Our procedures will consist of determining major federal programs and, performing the applicable procedures described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the entity's major programs, and performing such other procedures as we considers necessary in the circumstances. The purpose of those procedures will be to express an opinion on the entity's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Also, as required by the Uniform Guidance, we will obtain an understanding of the entity's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design and perform tests of controls to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each of the entity's major federal award programs. Our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on these controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report. However, we will communicate to you, regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we have identified during the audit.

We will issue a report on compliance that will include an opinion or disclaimer of opinion regarding the District's major federal programs, and a report on internal controls over compliance that will report any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses identified; however, such report will not express an opinion on internal control.

Management's Responsibilities

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility:

1. For the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America;
2. For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error;
3. For identifying, in its accounts, all federal awards received and expended during the period and the federal programs under which they were received;
4. For maintaining records that adequately identify the source and application of funds for federally funded activities;
5. For preparing the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in accordance with the Uniform Guidance;
6. For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control over federal awards that provides reasonable assurance that the entity is managing federal awards in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal awards;
7. For identifying and ensuring that the entity complies with federal laws, statutes, regulations, rules, provisions of contracts or grant agreements, and the terms and conditions of federal award programs, and implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal award programs;
8. For disclosing accurately, currently, and completely the financial results of each federal award in accordance with the requirements of the award
9. For identifying and providing report copies of previous audits, attestation engagements, or other studies that directly relate to the objectives of the audit, including whether related recommendations have been implemented;
10. For taking prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified;
11. For addressing the findings and recommendations of auditors, for establishing and maintaining a process to track the status of such findings and recommendations and taking corrective action on reported audit findings from prior periods and preparing a summary schedule of prior audit findings;
12. For following up and taking corrective action on current year audit findings and preparing a corrective action plan for such findings;

13. For submitting the reporting package and data collection form to the appropriate parties;
14. For making the auditor aware of any significant contractor relationships where the contractor is responsible for program compliance;
15. To provide us with:
 - a. Access to all information of which management is aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, and relevant to federal award programs, such as records, documentation, and other matters;
 - b. Additional information that we may request from management for the purpose of the audit; and
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. A written acknowledgement of all the documents that management expects to issue that will be included in the annual report and the planned timing and method of issuance of that annual report; and
 - e. A final version of the annual report (including all the documents that, together, comprise the annual report) in a timely manner prior to the date of the auditor's report
16. For adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the current year period(s) under audit are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole;
17. For acceptance of nonattest services, including identifying the proper party to oversee nonattest work;
18. For maintaining adequate records, selecting and applying accounting principles, and safeguarding assets;
19. For informing us of any known or suspected fraud affecting the entity involving management, employees with significant role in internal control and others where fraud could have a material effect on compliance;
20. For the accuracy and completeness of all information provided;
21. For taking reasonable measures to safeguard protected personally identifiable and other sensitive information; and
22. For confirming your understanding of your responsibilities as defined in this letter to us in your management representation letter.

With regard to the supplementary information (including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards) referred to above, you acknowledge and understand your responsibility (a) for the preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria such as the Uniform Guidance, (b) to provide us with the appropriate written representations regarding supplementary information, (c) to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains the supplementary information and that indicates that we have reported on such supplementary information, and (d) to present the supplementary information with the audited financial statements, or if the supplementary information will not be presented with the audited financial statements, to make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date of issuance by you of the supplementary information and our report thereon.

As part of our audit process, we will request from management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance, written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audit.

We understand that your employees will prepare all confirmations we request and will locate any documents or invoices selected by us for testing.

If you intend to publish or otherwise reproduce the financial statements and make reference to our firm, you agree to provide us with printers' proofs or masters for our review and approval before printing. You also agree to provide us with a copy of the final reproduced material for our approval before it is distributed.

Nonattest Services

Nonattest services could include assistance with the preparation of financial statements including the government-wide conversion entries and note disclosures, assistance with the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal award (SEFA) and related notes, and assistance with the preparation of the data collection form and submission to the federal audit

clearinghouse. We will not assume management responsibilities on behalf of the District. However, we will provide advice and recommendations to assist management of the District in performing its responsibilities.

The District's management is responsible for (a) making all management decisions and performing all management functions; (b) assigning a competent individual to oversee the services; (c) evaluating the adequacy of the services performed; (d) evaluating and accepting responsibility for the results of the services performed; and (e) establishing and maintaining internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities.

Our responsibilities and limitations of the nonattest services are described below:

The nonattest services are limited to the services we described above. Our firm, in its sole professional judgment, reserves the right to refuse to do any procedure or take any action that could be construed as making management decisions or assuming management responsibilities, including determining account coding and approving journal entries. Our firm will advise the District regarding these nonattest services, but the District must make all decisions with regard to those matters.

Timing and Fees

The timing of our audit will be scheduled for performance and completion as follows:

Document internal control and preliminary tests	May 2023
Inventory observation (for material balances)	June 30, 2023 or agreed upon date
Perform year-end audit procedures	September/October 2023
Issue audit reports	November 2023

We anticipate meeting these deadlines barring any delays.

Guadalupe R. Garcia, CPA is the engagement partner for the audit services specified in this letter. His responsibilities include supervising Whitley Penn, LLP's services performed as part of this engagement and signing or authorizing another qualified firm representative to sign the audit report.

Our fee for the audit services will be based on the amount of time required and the difficulty of the work involved which we estimate to be \$83,525. This fee includes up to four (4) major Federal programs. Each additional Federal major program required to be tested will be an additional \$5,000. The fee estimate for the audit is based on anticipated cooperation from the District's personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will keep you informed of any problems we encounter and our fees will be adjusted accordingly.

Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation and payment is due in Tarrant County. You agree to pay reasonable attorney fees and collection costs incurred relating to collection of fees for services performed under the terms of this engagement. In accordance with Whitley Penn, LLP policy, work may be suspended if your account becomes 30 days or more past due and will not resume until your account is paid in full. In addition, invoices not paid in full by the last day of the month will be assessed interest at a rate of one percent per month. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been complete even if we have not issued our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket expenditures through the date of termination. Our final auditors' report will be released upon final payment of any outstanding invoices.

You may request that we perform additional services not addressed in this engagement letter. If this occurs, we will communicate with you concerning the scope of the additional services and the estimated fees. We also may issue a separate engagement letter covering the additional services. In the absence of any other written communication from us documenting such additional services, our services will continue to be governed by the terms of this engagement letter.

We would like to make the following comments regarding the fee estimates:

1. Our fee estimates have not considered the effects of any changes to auditing standards and accounting principles, which may be promulgated by the AICPA, Congress, or any other regulatory body in the future and are unknown to us at this time. If significant additional time is necessary resulting in increased fees, we will endeavor to notify you of any such circumstances as they are assessed.
2. The District's personnel are responsible for the preparation of all items requested in the Prepared by Client ("PBC") listing and received by the date requested. Any delays caused by not preparing the items when requested may result in additional fees, as well as the possibility of postponing our fieldwork. The PBC listing will be provided to you during the planning process of the engagement.
3. Time incurred for audit adjustments identified during our audit and the related additional testing required has not been considered in our fee estimates. Prior to performing any additional testing, we will notify you of the exceptions and obtain approval for any additional fees which may be incurred.
4. Our fee estimates are based on all general ledger sub ledgers being reconciled to the general ledger balance and any adjustment necessary should be recorded to the general ledger prior to our fieldwork start date.

The ethics of our profession prohibit the rendering of professional services where the fee for such services is contingent, or has the appearance of being contingent, upon the results of such services. Accordingly, it is important that our bills be paid promptly when received. If a situation arises in which it may appear that our independence would be questioned because of significant unpaid bills, we may be prohibited from issuing our auditors' report.

In the unlikely event that differences concerning our services or fees should arise that are not resolved by mutual agreement, to facilitate judicial resolution and save time and expense of both parties, the District and Whitley Penn, LLP agree not to demand a trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim arising out of or relating to our services and fees for this engagement. Any controversy, dispute, or questions arising out of or in connection with this agreement or our engagement shall be determined by arbitration conducted in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association, and any decision rendered by the American Arbitration Association shall be binding on both parties to this agreement. The costs of any arbitration shall be borne equally by the parties. Any and all claims relating to or arising out of this contract/agreement shall be governed by the laws of Texas and any dispute shall be finally resolved by the Texas courts in Tarrant County.

This letter replaces and supersedes any previous proposals, correspondence and understanding, whether written or oral. The agreements contained in this engagement letter shall survive the completion or termination of this engagement.

To ensure that Whitley Penn, LLP's independence is not impaired under the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct, you agree to inform the engagement partner before entering into any substantive employment discussions with any of our personnel.

Other Matters

During the course of the engagement, we may communicate with you or your personnel via fax or e-mail, and you should be aware that communication in those mediums contains a risk of misdirected or intercepted communications.

In the course of our services, our firm may transmit confidential information that you provided us to third parties in order to facilitate our services. As applicable, we require confidentiality agreements with all our service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and additionally the firm will take reasonable precautions to determine that our service providers have the appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of confidential information to others.

We will remain ultimately responsible for the work provided by any third-party service providers used under this agreement. By your signature below, you consent to having confidential information transmitted to entities outside the firm. Please feel free to inquire if you would like additional information regarding the transmission of confidential information to entities outside the firm.

Regarding the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your Internet website, you understand that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and,

therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Professional standards prohibit us from being the sole host and/or the sole storage for your financial and non-financial data. As such, it is your responsibility to maintain your original data and records and we cannot be responsible to maintain such original information. By signing this engagement letter, you affirm that you have all the data and records required to make your books and records complete.

In the event we are required by government regulation, required by subpoena or other legal process to produce information or our personnel for interviews or depositions in relation to a matter involving the District, the District will, so long as we are not a party or the focus of the proceeding or inquiry in which the information is sought, reimburse us for our professional time and expenses, as well as the fees and expenses of our counsel, incurred in responding to such requests.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Whitley Penn, LLP and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to your pass-through regulatory entity and federal agencies and the U.S. Government Accountability Office pursuant to authority given to it by law or regulation, or to peer reviewers. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision Whitley Penn, LLP's personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to these agencies and regulators. The regulators and agencies may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies of information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The District may wish to include our report on these financial statements in an exempt offering document. The District agrees that the aforementioned auditor's report, or reference to our Firm, will not be included in such offering document without prior permission or consent. Any agreement to perform work in connection with an exempt offering document, including an agreement to provide permission or consent, will be a separate engagement letter. For exempt offerings for which we are not involved, you will clearly indicate that we were not involved with the contents of such offering document and a disclosure as shown below will be included in the exempt offering:

"Whitley Penn, our independent auditor, has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. Whitley Penn also has not performed any procedures relating to this offering document."

Further, we will be available during the year to consult with you on financial management and accounting matters of a routine nature.

During the course of the audit, we may observe opportunities for economy in, or improved controls over, your operations. We will bring such matters to the attention of the appropriate level of management, either orally or in writing.

We agree to retain our audit documentation or work papers for a period of at least five years from the date of our report.

You agree to inform us of facts that may affect the financial statements of which you may become aware during the period from the date of the auditor's report to the date the financial statements are issued.

At the conclusion of our audit engagement, we will communicate to the Board of Trustees the following significant findings from the audit:

- Our view about the qualitative aspects of the District's significant accounting practices;
- Significant difficulties, if any, encountered during the audit;
- Uncorrected misstatements, other than those we believe are trivial, if any;
- Disagreements with management, if any;
- Other findings or issues, if any, arising from the audit that are, in our professional judgment, significant and relevant to those charged with governance regarding their oversight of the financial reporting process;
- Material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures;

- Representations we requested from management;
- Management’s consultations with other accountants, if any; and
- Significant issues, if any, arising from the audit that were discussed, or the subject of correspondence, with management.

In accordance with the requirements of *Government Auditing Standards*, we have attached a copy of our latest external peer review report of our firm for your consideration and files.

Please sign and return the attached copy of this letter to indicate your acknowledgment of, and agreement with, the arrangements for our audit of the financial statements compliance over major federal award programs including our respective responsibilities.

We appreciate the opportunity to be your financial statement auditors and look forward to working with you and your staff.

Respectfully,



Austin, Texas

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth our understanding.

Acknowledged and agreed on behalf of Leander Independent School District by:

Name: _____

Title: Board President

Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: Board Secretary

Date: _____



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP
CLAconnect.com

REPORT ON THE FIRM'S SYSTEM OF QUALITY CONTROL

To the Partners of Whitley Penn LLP
and the National Peer Review Committee

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Whitley Penn LLP (the firm) applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended April 30, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the standards may be found at www.aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

Required Selections and Considerations

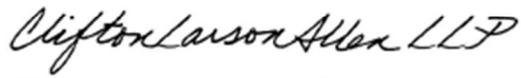
Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards* (including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act), audits of employee benefit plans, audits performed under the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act (FDICIA), and an examination of a service organization (SOC 1 engagement).

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Whitley Penn LLP
Page 2

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Whitley Penn LLP applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended April 30, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)*, or *fail*. Whitley Penn LLP has received a peer review rating of *pass*.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Phoenix, Arizona
October 6, 2021

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: 2022-2023 Budget Projections
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Pete Pape
Attachments: 2022-2023 Summary of Revenues and Expenditures

Background Information:

Projections of revenues and expenditures are critical for monitoring the financial position of the district. Attached is a summary of the projections for the current 2022-2023 fiscal year based on six months of actual data. Financial Services projects final revenues and expenditures by adding estimates of what will transpire through the remainder of the fiscal year to the actual numbers incurred for the current fiscal year. This is the first projection of actual operating results and these projections will be updated monthly until the end of the fiscal year.

The current projections indicate that operations will result in a small surplus. These are preliminary projections based on what is currently known.

In summary, the projections reflect the following:

- Gross revenues and other sources are projected at \$457,102,720 which is \$9.5 million over current budget. Revenues **net of recapture** are projected at \$406,942,458 which is \$4.2 million less than current budget.
 - Tax collections are projected to be \$2 million lower than budgeted due to certified values coming in lower than the preliminary values used for the budget adoption. The projected levy has been updated to reflect the supplemented tax roll at the estimated collection percentages.
 - Other local revenue is projected to increase \$2 million for interest earnings.
 - State aid is projected to increase by \$6.6 million, which is mostly due to the increase in the Available School Fund (ASF) rate. This increase in state aid is offset by an increase in recapture. Because Tier 1 is fully funded by our local collections, there is no decrease in state aid for the lower than projected enrollment and attendance rate.
 - Federal revenues are projected to increase by \$2.9 million for the SHARS cost settlement.
- Total operating expenditures are projected at \$451,065,036, before transfers out of \$6,027,741.
 - The largest area of savings is in payroll. Staffing was based on a modified student growth projection of 43,720. Savings in payroll can be attributed to multiple factors, including the following:
 - Lower enrollment than projected, resulting in the need for less positions.
 - Difficulty in obtaining and maintaining instructional and operating staff (teachers, instructional assistants, custodial, bus operators, etc.).
 - Ability to fund positions with federal funds (ESSER II, III, SUPP, etc.).
 - Savings are projected in the areas of contracted services, supplies and travel.
 - Funds will likely need to be moved to cover an increase in utility costs, but this should not impact fund balance.
 - Recapture is estimated to increase by \$14 million mainly due to lower than projected enrollment and attendance rate.
- Transfers out, with the majority going to the Health Insurance Fund, are estimated at \$6 million.

Current projections show the General Fund to end the year with a fund balance of \$178,856,760, reflecting a surplus of \$9,943 vs the budgeted deficit of \$5,379,120.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Leander Independent School District
Summary of Revenue and Expenditure Projections thru June 30, 2023
Fiscal Year 2022-2023

	Original Budget	Current Revised Budget	Projections Thru EOY	Variance	Explanation of Variances
Revenues:					
Taxes Gross (Current & Delinquent)	\$ 386,536,418	\$ 386,536,418	\$ 384,500,000	\$ (2,036,418)	Certified values came in lower; update collections based on Oct tax roll
Taxes (P&I)	900,000	900,000	900,000	-	
Other Local	7,284,896	8,129,594	10,169,067	2,039,473	Increased interest earnings
State - ASF & FSF	24,233,149	24,233,149	30,802,747	6,569,598	LFA decr, ASF rate change, low enrollment, updated student pops, reduce ADA to 94%
State - Other	22,223,016	22,223,016	22,223,016	-	
Federal	5,318,206	5,318,206	8,237,890	2,919,684	Increased SHARS, Indirect Cost
Total Revenues	\$ 446,495,685	\$ 447,340,383	\$ 456,832,720	\$ 9,492,337	
Expenditures:					
Payroll Costs	\$ 360,538,964	\$ 360,605,097	\$ 350,964,530	\$ 9,640,567	Savings from positions not filled
Contracted Services	14,248,287	17,718,115	16,530,046	1,188,069	
Utilities	8,686,910	8,691,858	9,728,452	(1,036,594)	Increase in utility rates; monitoring
Supplies and Materials	18,736,641	20,106,231	18,219,243	1,886,988	
Other Operating Costs	5,498,231	5,865,717	4,923,187	942,530	
Debt Service	132,000	132,000	132,000	-	
Capital Outlay	313,569	528,877	407,316	121,561	
Recapture	36,210,203	36,210,203	50,160,262	(13,950,059)	Estimated recapture has increased due to lower than anticipated enrollment & attendance rate
Total Expenditures	\$ 444,364,805	\$ 449,858,099	\$ 451,065,036	\$ (1,206,937)	
Net Operating Results	\$ 2,130,880	\$ (2,517,716)	\$ 5,767,684	\$ 8,285,400	
Other Sources	20,000	20,000	270,000		
Transfers Out - Other	(230,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)		
Transfers Out - Health Insurance	(7,300,000)	(7,300,000)	(5,977,741)		
Transfers Out - Major Maintenance	-	-	-		
Net Change to Fund Balance	\$ (5,379,120)	\$ (9,847,716)	\$ 9,943		
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	178,846,817	178,846,817	178,846,817		
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 173,467,697	\$ 168,999,101	\$ 178,856,760		

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Monthly Bond Status Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Pete Pape
Attachments: Bond Project Status Report – Nov 2022
Bond Project Status Report - Dec 2022

Background Information:

The monthly report for November and December is included which reflects bond funds remaining from authorizations prior to 2017 and the full list of projects ongoing under the 2017 authorization. The report also includes a column reflecting funding sources from other areas (2007 bond funds, major maintenance, etc.) used to support bond projects. This report should reflect ALL sources of funds available, budgeted, and remaining related to construction/bond projects.

There is an additional page which now details 2021 bond funds.

The report shows the original and current budgets for all projects and costs to date by fiscal year. The last column of the report shows the budget remaining for the specific project. As projects are finalized, the Board will be asked to reallocate any remaining balances to project savings and/or other projects allowable within the confines on the bond orders.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

BOND PROJECT STATUS REPORT

AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 2022



CAMPUS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT SOURCES :					PROJECT EXPENDITURES :									
		2007 BOND AUTHORIZATION BUDGET	2017 BOND AUTHORIZATION BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER REVENUE SOURCES	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	TOTAL EXPENDITURES TO DATE	PROJECT ENCUMBRANCE	REMAINING BUDGET	
HS CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS																
Leander HS	CTE Classrooms and Black Box Renovations, Additions and Renovations to Existing Ag Barn, Softball Complex Improvements	\$ -	\$ 4,947,836	\$ (91,372)	\$ -	\$ 4,856,464	\$ 1,590	\$ 3,756,402	\$ 972,608	\$ 37,647	\$ 73,719	\$ -	\$ 4,841,965	\$ 13,259	\$ 1,240	
Cedar Park HS	Additions and Renovation, Softball Complex Improvements	-	11,150,507	(188,335)	-	10,962,172	505,712	6,109,691	3,161,020	383,351	725,406	2,299	10,887,479	74,693	0	
Cedar Park HS	Board Approved: Major Maintenance: CPHS Renovations	-	-	-	9,855,820	9,855,820	-	7,279,652	2,576,168	-	-	-	9,855,820	-	-	
Cedar Park HS	Flex Lab	3,100,000	-	(3,100,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vista Ridge HS	JROTC Building Additions and Renovations, Incubator Renovations	-	2,665,503	-	-	2,665,503	-	1,677,160	426,247	1,692	255,004	-	2,360,103	26,955	278,445	
Vandegrift HS	Ag Facility	-	3,768,160	(344,334)	-	3,423,826	-	294,468	1,735,381	1,387,472	-	-	3,417,321	6,505	0	
Vandegrift HS	Classroom Additions, Incubator Renovation	-	31,245,385	(10,719,785)	-	20,525,600	-	4,618,833	11,021,375	4,564,706	123,386	-	20,328,300	197,300	(0)	
Vandegrift HS	Secondary Access Road	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	26,883	39,722	45,474	6,252	128,850	7,396	254,576	270,424	2,475,000	
Glenn HS	Remaining Construction Contract (Under 2007 Auth)	408,677	-	(381,253)	-	27,424	-	-	-	27,424	-	-	27,424	-	-	
Glenn HS	Remaining GHS Template (Under 2007 Auth)	763,642	-	-	-	763,642	-	-	-	621	48,141	-	48,762	2,224	712,656	
Glenn HS	Ag Facility	-	3,163,960	(492,005)	-	2,671,955	148,457	2,297,596	211,760	14,142	-	-	2,671,955	-	(0)	
Various HS	Campus Security Upgrades (High School Sites)	-	3,625,020	198,534	-	3,823,554	-	-	1,136,909	2,673,060	3,520	-	3,813,489	10,064	0	
Monroe/CPHS	Monroe Stadium Expansion and Cedar Park HS Grandstand Replacement	-	1,758,284	(99,822)	-	1,658,462	1,054,496	591,541	12,000	425	-	-	1,658,462	-	10,073,645	
HS 7	New Construction (Design Only)	-	10,073,645	-	-	10,073,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
HS Land	Future HS #9	-	21,411,300	(21,411,300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,073,645	
Leander HS	LHS Master Plan	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	
Total HS Campus Improvements		\$ 4,272,319	\$ 96,809,600	\$ (36,529,672)	\$ 9,855,820	\$ 74,408,067	\$ 1,737,136	\$ 26,665,065	\$ 21,298,943	\$ 9,096,792	\$ 1,358,026	\$ 9,694	\$ 60,165,656	\$ 601,424	\$ 13,640,987	
MS CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS																
Leander MS	HVAC Update, Classroom Addition	\$ -	\$ 21,516,101	\$ (2,618,521)	\$ -	\$ 18,897,580	\$ 3,594,061	\$ 11,265,274	\$ 902,173	\$ 1,426,631	\$ 280,767	\$ 138,770	\$ 17,607,677	\$ 189,903	\$ 1,100,000	
Leander MS	HVAC Update: Under 2007 Auth	692	-	(606)	882,988	883,074	-	188,707	694,281	86	-	-	883,074	-	-	
Cedar Park MS	HVAC Update	-	15,240,743	(2,073,215)	-	13,167,528	-	6,936,074	1,940,710	2,112,431	1,612,696	255,127	12,857,039	312,989	188	
Danielson MS	MS New Construction	-	63,410,011	(3,731,073)	-	59,678,938	761,745	20,857,501	30,847,648	6,626,911	253,957	44,453	59,392,215	252,229	34,494	
Danielson MS	MS Template (From 2007 Auth)	62,738	-	(6,952)	-	55,786	-	-	-	55,786	-	-	55,786	-	0	
Various MS	Campus Security Upgrades (Middle School Sites)	-	7,250,040	(453,835)	-	6,796,205	-	-	1,406,210	5,029,283	358,638	-	6,794,130	2,075	(0)	
MS Land	Future MS #11	-	10,018,850	-	-	10,018,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,018,850	
Total MS Campus Improvements		\$ 63,430	\$ 117,435,745	\$ (8,884,202)	\$ 882,988	\$ 105,497,961	\$ 4,355,807	\$ 39,247,557	\$ 35,791,022	\$ 15,251,128	\$ 2,506,059	\$ 438,350	\$ 97,589,922	\$ 757,196	\$ 11,150,843	
ES CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS																
Mason ES	Play Area Renovation and District Standard Traffic Gates	\$ -	\$ 603,560	\$ (163,243)	\$ -	\$ 440,317	\$ 391,220	\$ 49,098	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 440,317	\$ -	\$ (0)	
Giddens ES	HVAC Update and District Standard Traffic Gates	-	9,005,975	(1,609,658)	-	7,396,317	2,433,399	4,321,512	428,859	14,010	64,156	47,722	7,309,657	86,660	0	
Steiner ES	HVAC Update	-	8,857,136	(159,381)	-	8,697,755	-	-	2,783,462	4,132,589	1,534,031	160,587	8,610,668	87,087	(0)	
Akin ES	Remaining Construction Contract (Under 2007 Auth)	607,348	-	(562,024)	-	45,324	-	-	45,324	-	-	-	45,324	-	-	
Larkspur ES 27	New construction	-	37,779,628	(24,805,180)	-	12,974,448	2,965,860	8,982,507	874,374	151,706	-	-	12,974,448	(0)	0	
Larkspur ES 27	Board Approved: 2007 Funds: EL 27 Construction	-	-	-	18,639,920	18,639,920	-	18,168,836	471,084	-	-	-	18,639,920	-	(0)	
Tarvin ES 28	ES New Construction	-	40,862,445	(3,415,928)	-	37,446,517	-	-	4,472,697	28,057,563	3,937,877	93,667	36,561,804	432,033	452,679	
ES 29	ES New Construction	-	42,496,943	-	-	42,496,943	-	-	-	1,256,605	31,019,546	5,498,585	37,774,376	2,119,507	2,602,700	
ES 30	ES New Construction (Design Only)	-	2,181,032	61,120,968	-	63,302,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,302,000	
Various ES	District Standard Traffic Gates - Bagdad ES, Block House ES, Cox ES, Cypress ES, Faubion ES, Knowles ES, Naumann ES and Whitestone ES	-	245,700	(554)	-	245,146	-	245,146	-	-	-	-	245,146	-	(0)	
ES Land	Future Elementary Sites	6,238,719	-	-	-	6,238,719	-	-	-	33,193	4,126,708	55,247	4,214,711	95,771	1,928,237	
ES Land	Future ES (34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40)	-	30,504,236	-	-	30,504,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,504,236	
Various ES	ES Prototype	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	
Total ES Campus Improvements		\$ 6,846,067	\$ 172,536,655	\$ 30,480,000	\$ 18,639,920	\$ 228,502,642	\$ 5,790,479	\$ 31,767,099	\$ 9,030,475	\$ 33,690,990	\$ 40,682,318	\$ 5,855,809	\$ 126,816,732	\$ 2,821,058	\$ 98,864,852	
TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS																
Technology	Device, Hardware, Infrastructure Replacement, Disaster Recovery Hot Site	\$ -	\$ 38,730,000	\$ 71,328	\$ -	\$ 38,801,328	\$ 3,391,432	\$ 10,679,797	\$ 4,391,158	\$ 7,780,357	\$ 2,464,107	\$ 2,231,954	\$ 30,938,804	\$ 998,121	\$ 6,864,402	
Technology	IT Assessment	-	-	199,035	-	199,035	-	-	173,556	25,479	-	-	199,035	1,998	(1,998)	
Vista Ridge HS	Disaster Recovery Site Improvements	465,062	-	(270,363)	-	194,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,699	192,701	1,998	
Total Technology Projects		\$ 465,062	\$ 38,730,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,195,062	\$ 3,391,432	\$ 10,679,797	\$ 4,391,158	\$ 7,953,913	\$ 2,489,586	\$ 2,231,954	\$ 31,137,839	\$ 1,192,820	\$ 6,864,402	
SUPPORT SERVICES PROJECTS																
Plant Services	Replacement Maintenance/Grounds Vans and Trucks	\$ -	\$ 893,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 893,000	\$ -	\$ 100,136	\$ 148,630	\$ -	\$ 146,975	\$ 37,220	\$ 432,961	\$ 74,840	\$ 385,199	
Plant Services	Water Bottle Refilling Stations	314,087	-	43,804	-	357,891	-	-	-	242,949	84,935	-	327,885	30,006	(0)	
Transportation	88 Replacement Buses; A/C Retrofit	-	10,200,000	-	-	10,200,000	-	8,688,117	818,918	-	692,965	-	10,200,000	-	-	
Transportation	Bus A/C Upgrades: 2007 Funded Portion	-	-	-	35,080	35,080	-	35,080	-	-	-	-	35,080	-	-	
Transportation	North Satellite Transportation Center	-	17,800,000	(2,245,948)	-	15,554,052	773,943	14,232,376	436,119	111,614	-	-	15,554,052	-	(0)	
Transportation	South Satellite Transportation Center	3,100,000	-	(3,100,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	Initial Land Costs: Warehouse/Science Material Center	100,000	-	-	-	2,105,895	-	-	-	2,072,178	1,489	-	2,073,668	32,228	(0)	
Plant Services	Major Maintenance Funding	-	-	12,500,000	-	12,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	
Plant Services	Portables	-	-	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	179,817	642,829	822,646	115,740	
District Wide	HVAC Design	-	2,200,000	-	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	
Total Support Service Projects		\$ 3,514,087	\$ 28,893,000	\$ 13,903,751	\$ 35,080	\$ 46,345,918	\$ 773,943	\$ 23,055,709	\$ 584,749	\$ 3,245,660	\$ 413,217	\$ 1,373,014	\$ 29,446,292	\$ 252,814	\$ 16,646,812	
PROJECT MANAGEMENT																
2007 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project Management	\$ 1,339,002	-	-	\$ 18,317	\$ 1,357,319	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 613,920	\$ 575,077	\$ 158,889	\$ 1,347,886	\$ 93,640	\$ (84,206)	
2007 Funds	Project Management Costs (Reserve)	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	
2007 Funds	Project Savings	1,558,683	-	(1,558,683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project Management	-	-	-	2,916,231	2,916,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,916,231	
2017 Funds	Project Savings	-	-	2,588,806	-	2,588,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,588,806	
Total Project Management		\$ 3,397,685	\$ -	\$ 1,030,123	\$ 2,934,549	\$ 7,362,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 613,920	\$ 575,077	\$ 158,889	\$ 1,347,886	\$ 93,640	\$ 5,920,831	
TOTALS		\$ 18,558,650	\$ 454,405,000	\$ -	\$ 32,348,357	\$ 505,312,007	\$ 16,048,798	\$ 131,415,227	\$ 71,096,347	\$ 69,852,403	\$ 48,024,281	\$ 10,067,709	\$ 346,504,327	\$ 5,718,952	\$ 153,088,727	

BOND PROJECT STATUS REPORT

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2022



CAMPUS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT SOURCES :					PROJECT EXPENDITURES :									
		2007 BOND AUTHORIZATION BUDGET	2017 BOND AUTHORIZATION BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER REVENUE SOURCES	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	TOTAL EXPENDITURES TO DATE	PROJECT ENCUMBRANCE	REMAINING BUDGET	
HS CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS																
Leander HS	CTE Classrooms and Black Box Renovations, Additions and Renovations to Existing Ag Barn, Softball Complex Improvements	\$ -	\$ 4,947,836	\$ (91,372)	\$ -	\$ 4,856,464	\$ 1,590	\$ 3,756,402	\$ 972,608	\$ 37,647	\$ 73,719	\$ -	\$ 4,841,965	\$ 13,259	\$ 1,240	
Cedar Park HS	Additions and Renovation, Softball Complex Improvements	-	11,150,507	(188,335)	-	10,962,172	505,712	6,109,691	3,161,020	383,351	725,406	2,299	10,887,479	74,693	0	
Cedar Park HS	Board Approved: Major Maintenance: CPHS Renovations	-	-	-	9,855,820	9,855,820	-	7,279,652	2,576,168	-	-	-	9,855,820	-	-	
Cedar Park HS	Flex Lab	3,100,000	-	(3,100,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vista Ridge HS	JROTC Building Additions and Renovations, Incubator Renovations	-	2,665,503	-	-	2,665,503	-	1,677,160	426,247	1,692	255,004	8,299	2,368,402	16,275	280,825	
Vandegrift HS	Ag Facility	-	3,768,160	(344,334)	-	3,423,826	-	294,468	1,735,381	1,387,472	-	-	3,417,321	6,505	0	
Vandegrift HS	Classroom Additions, Incubator Renovation	-	31,245,385	(10,719,785)	-	20,525,600	-	4,618,833	11,021,375	4,564,706	123,386	-	20,328,300	197,300	(0)	
Vandegrift HS	Secondary Access Road	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	26,883	39,722	45,474	6,252	128,850	9,756	256,936	268,064	2,475,000	
Glenn HS	Remaining Construction Contract (Under 2007 Auth)	408,677	-	(381,253)	-	27,424	-	-	-	-	27,424	-	27,424	-	-	
Glenn HS	Remaining GHS Template (Under 2007 Auth)	763,642	-	-	-	763,642	-	-	-	621	48,141	-	48,762	2,224	712,656	
Glenn HS	Ag Facility	-	3,163,960	(492,005)	-	2,671,955	148,457	2,297,596	211,760	14,142	-	-	2,671,955	-	(0)	
Various HS	Campus Security Upgrades (High School Sites)	-	3,625,020	198,534	-	3,823,554	-	-	1,136,909	2,673,060	3,520	-	3,813,489	10,064	0	
Monroe/CPHS	Monroe Stadium Expansion and Cedar Park HS Grandstand Replacement	-	1,758,284	(99,822)	-	1,658,462	1,054,496	591,541	12,000	425	-	-	1,658,462	-	0	
HS 7	New Construction (Design Only)	-	10,073,645	-	-	10,073,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,073,645	
HS Land	Future HS #9	-	21,411,300	(21,411,300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leander HS	LHS Master Plan	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,000	3,000	
Total HS Campus Improvements		\$ 4,272,319	\$ 96,809,600	\$ (36,529,672)	\$ 9,855,820	\$ 74,408,067	\$ 1,737,136	\$ 26,665,065	\$ 21,298,943	\$ 9,096,792	\$ 1,358,026	\$ 20,354	\$ 60,176,316	\$ 685,384	\$ 13,546,367	
MS CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS																
Leander MS	HVAC Update, Classroom Addition	\$ -	\$ 21,516,101	\$ (2,618,521)	\$ -	\$ 18,897,580	\$ 3,594,061	\$ 11,265,274	\$ 902,173	\$ 1,426,631	\$ 280,767	\$ 138,770	\$ 17,607,677	\$ 189,903	\$ 1,100,000	
Leander MS	HVAC Update: Under 2007 Auth	692	-	(606)	882,988	883,074	-	188,707	694,281	86	-	-	883,074	-	-	
Cedar Park MS	HVAC Update	-	15,240,743	(2,073,215)	-	13,167,528	-	6,936,074	1,940,710	2,112,431	1,612,696	255,127	12,857,039	312,989	(2,501)	
Danielson MS	MS New Construction	-	63,410,011	(3,731,073)	-	59,678,938	761,745	20,857,501	30,847,648	6,626,911	253,957	44,453	59,392,215	252,229	34,494	
Danielson MS	MS Template (From 2007 Auth)	62,738	-	(6,952)	-	55,786	-	-	-	55,786	-	-	55,786	-	0	
Various MS	Campus Security Upgrades (Middle School Sites)	-	7,250,040	(453,835)	-	6,796,205	-	-	1,406,210	5,029,283	358,638	-	6,794,130	2,075	(0)	
MS Land	Future MS #11	-	10,018,850	-	-	10,018,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,018,850	
Total MS Campus Improvements		\$ 63,430	\$ 117,435,745	\$ (8,884,202)	\$ 882,988	\$ 109,497,961	\$ 4,355,807	\$ 39,247,557	\$ 35,791,022	\$ 15,251,128	\$ 2,506,059	\$ 438,350	\$ 97,589,922	\$ 757,196	\$ 11,150,843	
ES CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS																
Mason ES	Play Area Renovation and District Standard Traffic Gates	\$ -	\$ 603,560	\$ (163,243)	\$ -	\$ 440,317	\$ 391,220	\$ 49,098	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 440,317	\$ -	\$ (0)	
Giddens ES	HVAC Update and District Standard Traffic Gates	-	9,005,975	(1,609,658)	-	7,396,317	2,433,399	4,321,512	428,859	14,010	64,156	47,722	7,309,657	86,660	0	
Steiner ES	HVAC Update	-	8,857,136	(159,381)	-	8,697,755	-	-	2,783,462	4,132,589	1,534,031	160,587	8,610,668	87,087	(0)	
Akin ES	Remaining Construction Contract (Under 2007 Auth)	607,348	-	(562,024)	-	45,324	-	-	45,324	-	-	-	45,324	-	-	
Larkspur ES 27	New construction	-	37,779,628	(24,805,180)	-	12,974,448	2,965,860	8,982,507	874,374	151,706	-	-	12,974,448	(0)	0	
Larkspur ES 27	Board Approved: 2007 Funds: EL 27 Construction	-	-	-	18,639,920	18,639,920	-	18,168,836	471,084	-	-	-	18,639,920	0	0	
Tarvin ES 28	ES New Construction	-	40,862,445	(3,415,928)	-	37,446,517	-	-	4,472,697	28,057,563	3,937,877	93,667	36,561,804	432,033	452,679	
ES 29	ES New Construction	-	42,496,943	-	-	42,496,943	-	-	-	1,256,605	31,019,546	5,983,689	38,259,840	1,619,213	2,617,890	
ES 30	ES New Construction (Design Only)	-	2,181,032	(61,120,968)	-	63,302,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,302,000	
Various ES	District Standard Traffic Gates - Bagdad ES, Block House ES, Cox ES, Cypress ES, Faubion ES, Knowles ES, Naumann ES and Whitestone ES	-	245,700	(554)	-	245,146	-	245,146	-	-	-	-	245,146	-	(0)	
ES Land	Future Elementary Sites	6,238,719	-	-	-	6,238,719	-	-	-	33,193	4,126,708	55,247	4,215,149	95,771	1,927,799	
ES Land	Future ES (34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40)	-	30,504,236	-	-	30,504,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,504,236	
Various ES	ES Prototype	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	
Total ES Campus Improvements		\$ 6,846,067	\$ 172,536,655	\$ 30,480,000	\$ 18,639,920	\$ 228,502,642	\$ 5,790,479	\$ 31,767,099	\$ 9,030,475	\$ 33,690,990	\$ 40,682,318	\$ 6,340,913	\$ 127,302,274	\$ 2,320,764	\$ 98,879,605	
TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS																
Technology	Device, Hardware, Infrastructure Replacement, Disaster Recovery Hot Site	\$ -	\$ 38,730,000	\$ 71,328	\$ -	\$ 38,801,328	\$ 3,391,432	\$ 10,679,797	\$ 4,391,158	\$ 7,780,357	\$ 2,464,107	\$ 2,304,990	\$ 31,011,841	\$ 925,574	\$ 6,863,914	
Technology	IT Assessment	-	-	199,035	-	199,035	-	-	173,556	25,479	36,923	-	235,958	-	(36,923)	
Vista Ridge HS	Disaster Recovery Site Improvements	465,062	-	(270,363)	-	194,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,776	36,923	
Total Technology Projects		\$ 465,062	\$ 38,730,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,195,062	\$ 3,391,432	\$ 10,679,797	\$ 4,391,158	\$ 7,953,913	\$ 2,489,586	\$ 2,341,913	\$ 31,247,798	\$ 1,083,350	\$ 6,863,914	
SUPPORT SERVICES PROJECTS																
Plant Services	Replacement Maintenance/Grounds Vans and Trucks	\$ -	\$ 893,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 893,000	\$ -	\$ 100,136	\$ 148,630	\$ -	\$ 146,975	\$ 74,440	\$ 470,181	\$ 37,620	\$ 385,199	
Plant Services	Water Bottle Refilling Stations	314,087	-	43,804	-	357,891	-	-	-	242,949	84,935	-	327,885	30,006	(0)	
Transportation	88 Replacement Buses; A/C Retrofit	-	10,200,000	-	-	10,200,000	-	8,688,117	818,918	-	692,965	-	10,200,000	-	-	
Transportation	Bus A/C Upgrades: 2007 Funded Portion	-	-	-	35,080	35,080	-	35,080	-	-	-	-	35,080	-	-	
Transportation	North Satellite Transportation Center	-	17,800,000	(2,245,948)	-	15,554,052	773,943	14,232,376	436,119	111,614	-	-	15,554,052	-	(0)	
Transportation	South Satellite Transportation Center	3,100,000	-	(3,100,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	Initial Land Costs: Warehouse/Science Material Center	100,000	-	-	-	2,105,895	-	-	-	2,072,178	1,489	-	2,073,668	32,228	(0)	
Plant Services	Major Maintenance Funding	-	-	12,500,000	-	12,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	
Plant Services	Portables	-	-	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	179,817	648,230	828,047	1,561,614	
District Wide	HVAC Design	-	2,200,000	-	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	
Total Support Service Projects		\$ 3,514,087	\$ 28,893,000	\$ 13,903,751	\$ 35,080	\$ 46,345,918	\$ 773,943	\$ 23,055,709	\$ 584,749	\$ 3,245,660	\$ 413,217	\$ 1,415,635	\$ 29,488,913	\$ 210,193	\$ 16,646,812	
PROJECT MANAGEMENT																
2007 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project Management	\$ 1,339,002	-	-	\$ 18,318	\$ 1,357,320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 613,920	\$ 575,077	\$ 275,471	\$ 1,464,467	\$ 2,500	\$ (109,648)	
2007 Funds	Project Management Costs (Reserve)	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	
2007 Funds	Project Savings	1,558,683	-	(1,558,683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2017 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project Management	-	-	-	3,459,582	3,459,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,459,582	
2017 Funds	Project Savings	-	-	2,588,806	-	2,588,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,588,806	
Total Project Management		\$ 3,397,685	\$ -	\$ 1,030,123	\$ 3,477,900	\$ 7,905,708	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 613,920	\$ 575,077	\$ 275,471	\$ 1,464,467	\$ 2,500	\$ 6,438,740	
TOTALS		\$ 18,558,650	\$ 454,405,000	\$ -	\$ 32,891,708	\$ 505,855,358	\$ 16,048,798	\$ 131,415,227	\$ 71,096,347	\$ 69,852,403	\$ 48,024,281	\$ 10,832,634	\$ 347,269,689	\$ 5,059,388	\$ 153,526,280	

189



						PROJECT EXPENDITURES				
CAMPUS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2021 BOND AUTHORIZATION BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER REVENUE SOURCES	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	2021-2022	2022-2023	TOTAL EXPENDITURES TO DATE	PROJECT ENCUMBRANCE	REMAINING BUDGET
TECHNOLOGY										
Technology	Devices, Document Cameras, CTE Program Setup, Makerspaces, Printers, Interactive Panels	\$ 33,298,077	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,298,077	\$ 616,975	\$ 610,938	\$ 1,227,913	\$ 230,718	\$ 31,839,446
Technology	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project Management			\$ 42,936	\$ 42,936					
TOTALS		\$ 33,298,077	\$ -	\$ 42,936	\$ 33,341,013	\$ 616,975	\$ 610,938	\$ 1,227,913	\$ 230,718	\$ 31,839,446

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Monthly Financial Reports
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Action Requested (future meeting): N/A
Administrator Responsible: Pete Pape
Attachments: Monthly Financial Report – November 2022
Monthly Financial Report – December 2022

Background Information:

The monthly financial report represents the status of revenue and expenditures for the month. The reports reflect activity for the months of November and December 2022, the fifth and sixth months of the 2023 fiscal year. The monthly financials provide a revenue and expenditure summary and compare current budget performance to the prior year through the same time period.

These are unaudited figures, as the annual independent audit will be done following the closing of the books at the end of the fiscal year. All supporting documentation relative to the receipt and expenditure of funds are available in the Financial Services Office for inspection and review.

Supplemental reports are also included detailing ESSER funds and Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment (TIMA) disbursement and requisition requests.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Leander Independent School District
GENERAL FUND 181, 196-199
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FIVE MONTHS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 2022

	CURRENT YEAR 2022-2023				PRIOR YEAR 2021-2022			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	394,721,314	395,561,607	17,908,688	4.53%	289,960,319	290,421,791	24,109,172	8.30%
State Program Revenues	46,456,165	46,456,165	28,396,447	61.13%	75,311,700	76,888,218	66,720,109	86.78%
Federal Program Revenues	5,318,206	5,318,206	261,025	4.91%	3,265,000	3,301,900	339,319	10.28%
Other Financing Sources	20,000	20,000	565	2.83%	20,000	20,000	2,572,399	12862.00%
Total Revenues	446,515,685	447,355,978	46,566,726	10.41%	368,557,019	370,631,909	93,741,000	25.29%

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:

11 - Instructional	250,421,598	252,342,006	69,731,124	27.63%	241,472,095	243,773,125	64,096,771	26.29%
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services	5,032,282	5,063,665	1,424,254	28.13%	4,708,224	4,946,262	1,511,848	30.57%
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	9,909,325	9,965,792	3,400,332	34.12%	8,326,459	8,499,288	2,883,079	33.92%
21 - Instructional Leadership	4,670,311	4,640,040	1,586,433	34.19%	4,540,279	4,117,936	1,283,467	31.17%
23 - School Leadership	23,265,335	23,309,428	8,200,531	35.18%	21,818,497	21,997,295	7,590,032	34.50%
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation	21,138,589	21,156,347	6,344,167	29.99%	19,762,402	19,930,503	6,098,154	30.60%
32 - Social Work Services	1,531,421	1,531,421	537,377	35.09%	1,385,752	1,475,509	492,046	33.35%
33 - Health Services	3,966,488	3,973,532	1,163,995	29.29%	3,669,546	3,701,419	1,054,301	28.48%
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation	13,326,682	13,583,866	5,344,688	39.35%	13,640,335	14,090,565	4,817,868	34.19%
35 - Food Services	10,000	45,214	126,527	279.84%	49,517	80,260	108,361	135.01%
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities	12,840,895	13,011,085	4,120,313	31.67%	12,036,262	12,387,493	3,597,778	29.04%
41 - General Administration	10,219,520	10,300,655	3,681,376	35.74%	9,143,130	9,313,066	3,580,337	38.44%
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services	35,304,370	36,970,564	14,028,744	37.95%	30,324,169	34,214,116	12,345,144	36.08%
52 - Security and Monitoring Services	2,405,898	2,545,122	716,164	28.14%	3,783,798	2,486,037	854,862	34.39%
53 - Data Processing Services	9,068,083	9,169,049	3,806,417	41.51%	8,264,103	8,329,499	3,561,880	42.76%
61 - Community Services	2,256,070	2,308,068	877,323	38.01%	1,932,591	2,007,624	817,323	40.71%
71 - Debt Administration - Principal	132,000	132,000	58,011	43.95%	100,000	111,000	41,882	0.00%
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction	-	-	13,821	0.00%	-	-	15,189	0.00%
91 - Recapture Payments	36,210,203	36,210,203	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program	245,000	245,000	159,634	65.16%	245,000	245,000	236,899	96.69%
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges	2,410,735	2,410,735	534,785	22.18%	2,363,466	2,363,466	302,505	12.80%
Other Financing Uses	7,530,000	7,530,000	2,577,118	34.22%	6,542,700	6,542,700	2,050,538	31.34%
Total Expenditures	451,894,805	456,443,794	128,433,132	28.14%	394,108,325	400,612,162	117,340,262	29.29%

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:

61XX - Payroll Costs	360,538,964	360,604,097	105,250,401	29.19%	337,187,258	338,656,943	96,158,937	28.39%
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	59,179,900	61,700,306	9,157,747	14.84%	26,125,916	28,777,975	9,823,696	34.14%
63XX - Supplies and Materials	18,702,141	20,273,437	8,192,509	40.41%	18,944,503	21,176,750	6,731,109	31.79%
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	5,498,231	5,675,076	2,972,654	52.38%	4,915,110	4,787,771	2,313,502	48.32%
65XX - Debt Administration	132,000	132,000	58,011	43.95%	100,000	111,000	41,882	0.00%
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	313,569	528,877	224,691	42.48%	292,838	559,024	220,599	39.46%
89XX - Other Uses	7,530,000	7,530,000	2,577,118	34.22%	6,542,700	6,542,700	2,050,538	31.34%
Total Expenditures	451,894,805	456,443,794	128,433,132	28.14%	394,108,325	400,612,162	117,340,262	29.29%

Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures (5,379,120) (9,087,816) (81,866,406) (25,551,306) (29,980,253) (23,599,262)

Fund Balance, July 1, beginning 178,846,819
Estimated Fund Balance November 30, endi 96,980,413

Leander Independent School District
CHILD NUTRITION FUNDS 240 and 242
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FIVE MONTHS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 2022

	CURRENT YEAR 2022-2023				PRIOR YEAR 2021-2022			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	9,094,103	9,094,103	3,589,985	39.48%	10,368,957	10,368,957	382,761	3.69%
State Program Revenues	69,199	69,199	-	-	18,022	18,022	-	-
Federal Program Revenues	5,630,509	5,630,509	1,761,006	0.31	5,677,532	5,677,532	5,862,277	103.25%
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	14,793,811	14,793,811	5,350,990	36.17%	16,064,511	16,064,511	6,245,038	38.87%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional				-				-
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services				-				-
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development				-				-
21 - Instructional Leadership				-				-
23 - School Leadership				-				-
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation				-				-
32 - Social Work Services				-				-
33 - Health Services				-				-
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation				-				-
35 - Food Services	14,293,811	14,296,977	3,534,133	24.72%	15,647,634	15,648,657	3,710,026	23.71%
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities				-				-
41 - General Administration				-				-
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services				-				-
52 - Security and Monitoring Services				-				-
53 - Data Processing Services				-				-
61 - Community Services				-				-
71 - Debt Administration - Principal				-				-
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction				-				-
91 - Recapture Payments				-				-
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program				-				-
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges				-				-
Other Financing Uses				-				-
Total Expenditures	14,293,811	14,296,977	3,534,133	24.72%	15,647,634	15,648,657	3,710,026	23.71%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	6,135,553	6,135,553	1,493,676	24.34%	6,634,946	6,634,946	1,772,206	26.71%
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	6,267,332	6,267,953	1,918,897	30.61%	6,836,039	6,831,592	1,792,478	26.24%
63XX - Supplies and Materials	1,024,926	1,027,421	112,688	10.97%	1,300,149	1,305,619	142,056	10.88%
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	36,000	36,050	8,871	24.61%	46,500	46,500	3,285	7.07%
65XX - Debt Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	830,000	830,000	-	0.00%	830,000	830,000	-	-
89XX - Other Uses				-				-
Total Expenditures	14,293,811	14,296,977	3,534,133	24.72%	15,647,634	15,648,657	3,710,026	23.71%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	500,000	496,834	1,816,858		416,877	415,854	2,535,012	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			11,734,358					
Estimated Fund Balance November 30, endi			13,551,216					

Leander Independent School District
DEBT SERVICE FUND 599
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FIVE MONTHS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 2022

	CURRENT YEAR 2022-2023				PRIOR YEAR 2021-2022			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	136,338,776	136,338,776	5,453,187	4.00%	148,347,925	148,347,925	11,256,650	7.59%
State Program Revenues	-	-	-	-	1,696,866	1,696,866	1,614,496	0.95
Federal Program Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	136,338,776	136,338,776	5,453,187	4.00%	150,044,791	150,044,791	12,871,146	8.58%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional				-				-
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services				-				-
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development				-				-
21 - Instructional Leadership				-				-
23 - School Leadership				-				-
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation				-				-
32 - Social Work Services				-				-
33 - Health Services				-				-
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation				-				-
35 - Food Services				-				-
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities				-				-
41 - General Administration				-				-
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services				-				-
52 - Security and Monitoring Services				-				-
53 - Data Processing Services				-				-
61 - Community Services				-				-
71 - Debt Administration - Principal	136,338,776	136,338,776	89,236,204	65.45%	113,681,266	113,681,266	90,279,457	79.41%
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction				-				-
91 - Recapture Payments				-				-
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program				-				-
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges				-				-
Other Financing Uses				-	36,363,525	36,363,525	-	0.00%
Total Expenditures	136,338,776	136,338,776	89,236,204	65.45%	150,044,791	150,044,791	90,279,457	60.17%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63XX - Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65XX - Debt Administration	136,338,776	136,338,776	89,236,204	65.45%	113,681,266	113,681,266	90,279,457	79.41%
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89XX - Other Uses	-	-	-	-	36,363,525	36,363,525	-	-
Total Expenditures	136,338,776	136,338,776	89,236,204	65.45%	150,044,791	150,044,791	90,279,457	60.17%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	(83,783,016)		-	-	(77,408,311)	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			135,256,116					
Estimated Fund Balance November 30, endi			51,473,100					



Allotment Report

LEANDER ISD

Current Biennium includes SY 2021-2022 & SY 2022-2023

District / Charter: 246913
School Year : 2022-2023

Transaction Type	Date	Transaction ID	Description	Amount
Allotment	05/15/2022	0000220106	Current Biennial Allotment	\$2,600,911.87
Carryover Funds	05/15/2022	0000220107	Prior Biennial Carryover	\$23,575.30
Prior Expenditure	05/15/2022	0000220108	School Year 2021-2022 Expenditure	(\$1,818,181.22)
Adjustment	07/08/2022	0000223442	2021-22 High Enrollment Growth	\$69,106.00
Total Allotment				\$875,411.95
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221623	Instructional Materials	(\$61,120.50)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221619	Instructional Materials	(\$55,500.00)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221617	Instructional Materials	(\$81,540.00)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221615	Instructional Materials	(\$19,864.00)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221608	Instructional Materials	(\$1,575.00)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221609	Instructional Materials	(\$227,392.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224351	Instructional Materials	(\$88,331.60)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224350	Instructional Materials	(\$23,635.50)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224345	Instructional Materials	(\$34,350.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224333	Instructional Materials	(\$98,159.08)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224332	Instructional Materials	(\$42,350.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224330	Instructional Materials	(\$1,500.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224341	Instructional Materials	(\$51,429.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/25/2022	D000224472	Instructional Materials	(\$12,988.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/25/2022	D000224467	Instructional Materials	(\$12,116.20)
Allotment Disbursement	08/25/2022	D000224469	Instructional Materials	(\$16,875.00)
Total Allotment Disbursements				(\$828,725.88)

195

Requisition Summary

Allotment Requisition 08/18/2022

0000173925 Allotment-Program Requisition

(\$7,709.00)

Total Allotment Requisitions

(\$7,709.00)

Remaining Allotment

\$38,977.07

**LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
FEDERAL ESSER FUNDS
RECAP OF SOURCES/USES AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 2022**

	ESSER I FUND 266	ESSER II FUND 281	ESSER III FUND 282	ESSER III SUPP FUND 283
	March 13, 2020 - September 30, 2022	March 13, 2020 - September 30, 2023	March 13, 2020 - September 30, 2024	March 13, 2023 - September 30, 2023
Initial Allocation	\$ 739,703	\$ 7,040,159	\$ 10,540,798	\$ 12,383,786
Adjusted/Remaining Allocation	22,469	-	5,275,507	(1,438,848)
Total Allocation	\$ 762,172	\$ 7,040,159	\$ 15,816,305	\$ 10,944,938
Total All Funds				\$ 34,563,574
Actual Expds: as of November 30				
FY 2019-20	\$ 2,858	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FY 2020-21	719,445	17,026	-	-
FY 2021-22	18,708	2,186,774	2,482,150	3,020,138
FY 2022-23	-	767,860	1,411,808	1,955,788
FY 2023-24	-	-	-	-
Indirect Costs	21,161	266,743	302,773	368,396
	\$ 762,172	\$ 3,238,403	\$ 4,196,731	\$ 5,344,322
Budgeted Expds:				
FY 2022-23	-	3,594,921	3,517,103	3,750,700
FY 2023-24	-	-	4,266,001	1,337,122
<i>Reserved for Indirect Costs</i>	-	206,835	1,150,008	512,795
	\$ -	\$ 3,801,756	\$ 8,933,113	\$ 5,600,617
Expended/Budgeted to Date	\$ 762,172	\$ 7,040,159	\$ 13,129,843	\$ 10,944,939
Unallocated	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,686,462	\$ (0)
Total Unallocated All Funds				\$ 2,686,461

Leander Independent School District
GENERAL FUND 181, 196-199
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2022

	CURRENT YEAR 2022-2023				PRIOR YEAR 2021-2022			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	394,721,314	395,566,012	226,957,698	57.38%	289,960,319	290,441,415	170,704,102	58.77%
State Program Revenues	46,456,165	46,456,165	31,079,737	66.90%	75,311,700	76,888,218	71,382,406	92.84%
Federal Program Revenues	5,318,206	5,318,206	356,529	6.70%	3,265,000	3,301,900	475,333	14.40%
Other Financing Sources	20,000	20,000	764	3.82%	20,000	2,520,000	2,572,399	102.08%
Total Revenues	446,515,685	447,360,383	258,394,728	57.76%	368,557,019	373,151,533	245,134,241	65.69%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional	250,421,598	252,307,880	91,091,828	36.10%	241,472,095	245,460,986	85,757,089	34.94%
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services	5,032,282	5,063,665	1,789,922	35.35%	4,708,224	4,972,282	1,968,489	39.59%
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	9,909,325	9,987,290	4,115,898	41.21%	8,326,459	8,552,670	3,692,270	43.17%
21 - Instructional Leadership	4,670,311	4,640,040	1,912,571	41.22%	4,540,279	4,132,323	1,583,320	38.32%
23 - School Leadership	23,265,335	23,311,036	10,288,728	44.14%	21,818,497	22,154,369	9,732,344	43.93%
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation	21,138,589	21,158,507	8,063,389	38.11%	19,762,402	20,048,318	7,977,875	39.79%
32 - Social Work Services	1,531,421	1,531,421	653,305	42.66%	1,385,752	1,484,346	633,929	42.71%
33 - Health Services	3,966,488	3,973,682	1,505,736	37.89%	3,669,546	3,727,193	1,400,919	37.59%
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation	13,326,682	13,588,271	6,540,885	48.14%	13,640,335	14,209,862	6,114,329	43.03%
35 - Food Services	10,000	45,214	127,958	283.00%	49,517	80,260	157,402	196.11%
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities	12,840,895	13,003,555	4,938,760	37.98%	12,036,262	12,404,885	4,393,117	35.41%
41 - General Administration	10,219,520	10,480,655	4,490,220	42.84%	9,143,130	9,349,641	4,322,192	46.23%
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services	35,304,370	36,973,720	16,666,332	45.08%	30,324,169	34,423,241	14,238,152	41.36%
52 - Security and Monitoring Services	2,405,898	2,558,206	863,997	33.77%	3,783,798	2,491,716	1,059,472	42.52%
53 - Data Processing Services	9,068,083	9,169,049	4,342,047	47.36%	8,264,103	8,356,009	4,142,242	49.57%
61 - Community Services	2,256,070	2,308,068	1,020,867	44.23%	1,932,591	2,021,520	955,367	47.26%
71 - Debt Administration - Principal	132,000	132,000	69,547	52.69%	100,000	111,000	53,435	0.00%
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction	-	-	14,839	0.00%	-	-	22,581	0.00%
91 - Recapture Payments	36,210,203	36,210,203	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program	245,000	245,000	159,634	65.16%	245,000	245,000	236,899	96.69%
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges	2,410,735	2,410,735	965,390	40.05%	2,363,466	2,363,466	837,290	35.43%
Other Financing Uses	7,530,000	7,350,000	3,053,707	41.55%	6,542,700	6,542,700	3,036,363	46.41%
Total Expenditures	451,894,805	456,448,199	162,675,560	35.64%	394,108,325	403,131,786	152,315,074	37.78%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	360,538,964	360,603,992	136,337,430	37.81%	337,187,258	341,064,068	127,904,959	37.50%
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	59,179,900	61,824,455	10,988,199	17.77%	26,125,916	28,976,118	11,250,837	38.83%
63XX - Supplies and Materials	18,702,141	20,144,540	8,832,054	43.84%	18,944,503	21,078,243	7,443,259	35.31%
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	5,498,231	5,864,334	3,142,664	53.59%	4,915,110	4,783,634	2,393,133	50.03%
65XX - Debt Administration	132,000	132,000	69,547	52.69%	100,000	111,000	53,435	0.00%
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	313,569	528,877	251,959	47.64%	292,838	576,024	233,089	40.47%
89XX - Other Uses	7,530,000	7,350,000	3,053,707	41.55%	6,542,700	6,542,700	3,036,363	46.41%
Total Expenditures	451,894,805	456,448,199	162,675,560	35.64%	394,108,325	403,131,786	152,315,074	37.78%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(5,379,120)	(9,087,816)	95,719,168		(25,551,306)	(29,980,253)	92,819,166	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			178,846,819					
Estimated Fund Balance December 31, endir			274,565,987					

Leander Independent School District
CHILD NUTRITION FUNDS 240 and 242
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FIVE MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2022

	CURRENT YEAR 2022-2023				PRIOR YEAR 2021-2022			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	9,094,103	9,094,103	4,273,711	46.99%	10,368,957	10,368,957	430,861	4.16%
State Program Revenues	69,199	69,199	-	-	18,022	18,022	-	-
Federal Program Revenues	5,630,509	5,630,509	2,344,030	0.42	5,677,532	5,677,532	7,782,706	137.08%
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	14,793,811	14,793,811	6,617,741	44.73%	16,064,511	16,064,511	8,213,567	51.13%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional				-				-
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services				-				-
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development				-				-
21 - Instructional Leadership				-				-
23 - School Leadership				-				-
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation				-				-
32 - Social Work Services				-				-
33 - Health Services				-				-
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation				-				-
35 - Food Services	14,293,811	14,296,977	4,066,717	28.44%	15,647,634	15,648,657	5,875,631	37.55%
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities				-				-
41 - General Administration				-				-
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services				-				-
52 - Security and Monitoring Services				-				-
53 - Data Processing Services				-				-
61 - Community Services				-				-
71 - Debt Administration - Principal				-				-
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction				-				-
91 - Recapture Payments				-				-
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program				-				-
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges				-				-
Other Financing Uses				-				-
Total Expenditures	14,293,811	14,296,977	4,066,717	28.44%	15,647,634	15,648,657	5,875,631	37.55%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	6,135,553	6,135,553	2,022,670	32.97%	6,634,946	6,634,946	2,504,984	37.75%
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	6,267,332	6,267,953	1,919,406	30.62%	6,836,039	6,836,737	3,216,685	47.05%
63XX - Supplies and Materials	1,024,926	1,027,421	113,592	11.06%	1,300,149	1,305,619	149,072	11.42%
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	36,000	36,050	11,049	30.65%	46,500	41,355	4,891	11.83%
65XX - Debt Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	830,000	830,000	-	0.00%	830,000	830,000	-	-
89XX - Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	14,293,811	14,296,977	4,066,717	28.44%	15,647,634	15,648,657	5,875,631	37.55%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	500,000	496,834	2,551,024		416,877	415,854	2,337,936	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			11,734,358					
Estimated Fund Balance December 31, endir			14,285,382					

Leander Independent School District
DEBT SERVICE FUND 599
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FIVE MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2022

	CURRENT YEAR 2022-2023					PRIOR YEAR 2021-2022			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget		Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:									
Local and Intermediate Sources	136,338,776	136,338,776	78,342,504	57.46%		148,347,925	148,347,925	89,086,529	60.05%
State Program Revenues	-	-	3,600,923	-		1,696,866	1,696,866	1,614,496	0.95
Federal Program Revenues	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	136,338,776	136,338,776	81,943,427	60.10%		150,044,791	150,044,791	90,701,025	60.45%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:									
11 - Instructional				-					-
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services				-					-
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development				-					-
21 - Instructional Leadership				-					-
23 - School Leadership				-					-
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation				-					-
32 - Social Work Services				-					-
33 - Health Services				-					-
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation				-					-
35 - Food Services				-					-
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities				-					-
41 - General Administration				-					-
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services				-					-
52 - Security and Monitoring Services				-					-
53 - Data Processing Services				-					-
61 - Community Services				-					-
71 - Debt Administration - Principal	136,338,776	136,338,776	89,210,905	65.43%		113,681,266	113,681,266	90,280,157	79.42%
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction				-					-
91 - Recapture Payments				-					-
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program				-					-
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges				-					-
Other Financing Uses				-		36,363,525	36,363,525	-	0.00%
Total Expenditures	136,338,776	136,338,776	89,210,905	65.43%		150,044,791	150,044,791	90,280,157	60.17%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:									
61XX - Payroll Costs	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
63XX - Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
65XX - Debt Administration	136,338,776	136,338,776	89,210,905	65.43%		113,681,266	113,681,266	90,280,157	79.42%
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
89XX - Other Uses	-	-	-	-		36,363,525	36,363,525	-	-
Total Expenditures	136,338,776	136,338,776	89,210,905	65.43%		150,044,791	150,044,791	90,280,157	60.17%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	(7,267,478)			-	-	420,868	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning									135,256,116
Estimated Fund Balance December 31, endir									127,988,638



Allotment Report LEANDER ISD

Current Biennium includes SY 2021-2022 & SY 2022-2023

District / Charter: 246913
School Year : 2022-2023

Transaction Type	Date	Transaction ID	Description	Amount
Allotment	05/15/2022	0000220106	Current Biennial Allotment	\$2,600,911.87
Carryover Funds	05/15/2022	0000220107	Prior Biennial Carryover	\$23,575.30
Prior Expenditure	05/15/2022	0000220108	School Year 2021-2022 Expenditure	(\$1,818,181.22)
Adjustment	07/08/2022	0000223442	2021-22 High Enrollment Growth	\$69,106.00
Total Allotment				<u>\$875,411.95</u>
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221623	Instructional Materials	(\$61,120.50)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221619	Instructional Materials	(\$55,500.00)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221617	Instructional Materials	(\$81,540.00)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221615	Instructional Materials	(\$19,864.00)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221608	Instructional Materials	(\$1,575.00)
Allotment Disbursement	07/06/2022	D000221609	Instructional Materials	(\$227,392.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224351	Instructional Materials	(\$88,331.60)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224350	Instructional Materials	(\$23,635.50)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224345	Instructional Materials	(\$34,350.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224333	Instructional Materials	(\$98,159.08)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224332	Instructional Materials	(\$42,350.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224330	Instructional Materials	(\$1,500.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/19/2022	D000224341	Instructional Materials	(\$51,429.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/25/2022	D000224472	Instructional Materials	(\$12,988.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/25/2022	D000224467	Instructional Materials	(\$12,116.20)
Allotment Disbursement	08/25/2022	D000224469	Instructional Materials	(\$16,875.00)
Total Allotment Disbursements				<u>(\$828,725.88)</u>

201

Requisition Summary

Allotment Requisition 08/18/2022

0000173925 Allotment-Program Requisition

(\$7,709.00)

Total Allotment Requisitions

(\$7,709.00)

Remaining Allotment

\$38,977.07

**LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
FEDERAL ESSER FUNDS
RECAP OF SOURCES/USES AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2022**

	ESSER I FUND 266	ESSER II FUND 281	ESSER III FUND 282	ESSER III SUPP FUND 283
	March 13, 2020 - September 30, 2022	March 13, 2020 - September 30, 2023	March 13, 2020 - September 30, 2024	March 13, 2023 - September 30, 2023
Initial Allocation	\$ 739,703	\$ 7,040,159	\$ 10,540,798	\$ 12,383,786
Adjusted/Remaining Allocation	22,469	-	5,275,507	(1,438,848)
Total Allocation	\$ 762,172	\$ 7,040,159	\$ 15,816,305	\$ 10,944,938
Total All Funds				\$ 34,563,574
Actual Expds: as of December 31				
FY 2019-20	\$ 2,858	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FY 2020-21	719,445	17,026	-	-
FY 2021-22	18,708	2,186,774	2,482,150	3,020,138
FY 2022-23	-	1,121,322	1,865,118	2,311,788
FY 2023-24	-	-	-	-
Indirect Costs	21,161	266,743	302,773	368,396
	\$ 762,172	\$ 3,591,865	\$ 4,650,041	\$ 5,700,322
Budgeted Expds:				
FY 2022-23	-	3,241,459	3,063,793	3,394,700
FY 2023-24	-	-	4,266,001	1,337,122
<i>Reserved for Indirect Costs</i>	-	206,835	1,150,008	512,794
	\$ -	\$ 3,448,294	\$ 8,479,802	\$ 5,244,616
Expended/Budgeted to Date	\$ 762,172	\$ 7,040,159	\$ 13,129,843	\$ 10,944,938
Unallocated	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,686,462	\$ 0
Total Unallocated All Funds				\$ 2,686,462

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Monthly Investment Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Pete Pape
Attachments: Monthly Investment Report – November 2022
Monthly Investment Report – December 2022

Background Information:

The monthly investment report reflects the District's investment activities and balances for all fund types. The report presents a picture of cash and investments by grouping into the categories of individually acquired securities and pooled investments. A comparison to market value is also presented in each report. Reports for the District's investments as of November 2022 and December 2022 are presented.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A



Investment Portfolio Summary

For the Month Ended

November 30, 2022

**For the Month Ended
November 30, 2022**

This report is prepared for Leander ISD (the "Entity") in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by the Entity's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. To the extent possible, market prices have been obtained from independent pricing sources.

The investment portfolio compiled with the PFIA and the Entity's approved Investment Policy and Strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Entity and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

Officer Names and Titles:

Pete D. Pape

Name: Pete Pape Title: Chief Financial Officer

Dana Paulson

Name: Dana Paulson Title: Sr. Director, Financial Services

Connie Wheeler

Name: Connie Wheeler Title: Controller

Becky Garcia

Name: Becky Garcia Title: Director, Treasury & Debt Management

Karen Nabors

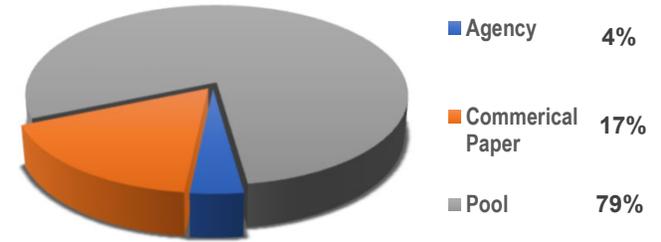
Name: Karen Nabors Title: G/L, Grant Accountant

Cassandra Hartmann

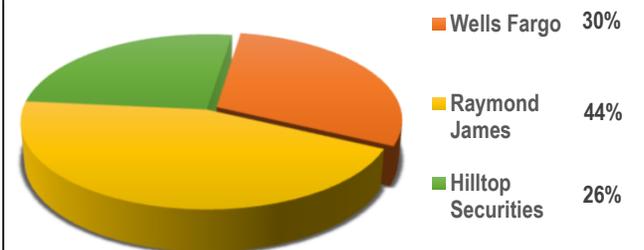
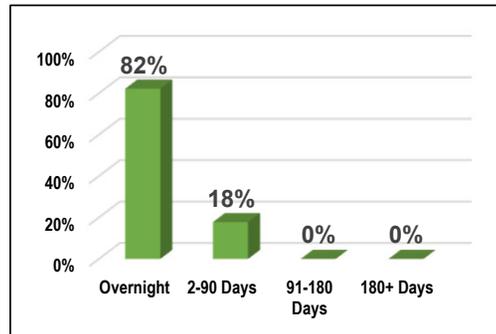
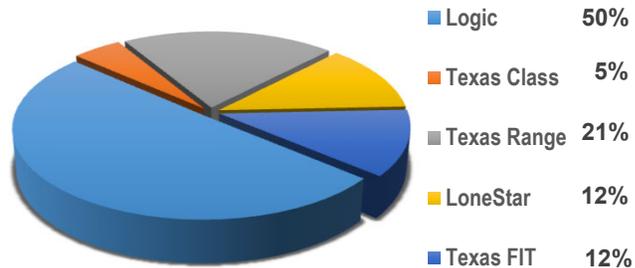
Name: Cassandra Hartmann Title: Treasury Specialist

Account Summary **Allocation by Security Type**

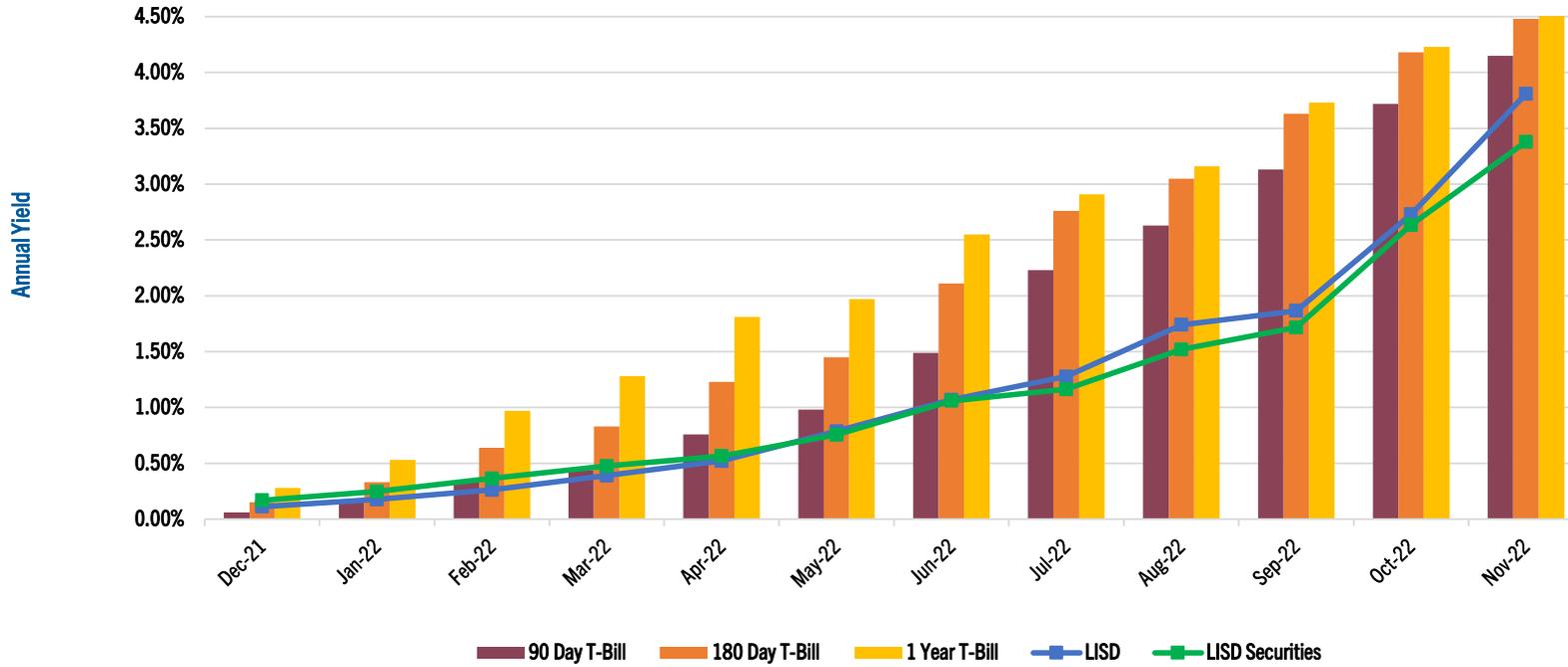
	Beginning Values as of 11/1/22	Ending Values as of 11/30/22
Par Value	207,108,001.87	322,389,943.76
Book Value	206,666,843.32	322,104,570.04
Market Value	206,519,973.12	322,058,808.76
Market Value %	99.929%	99.986%
Weighted Avg. DTM	25	9
Weighted Avg. YTM	2.730%	3.807%



Allocation by Issuer **Maturity Distribution %** **Allocation by Broker**



Benchmark Comparison

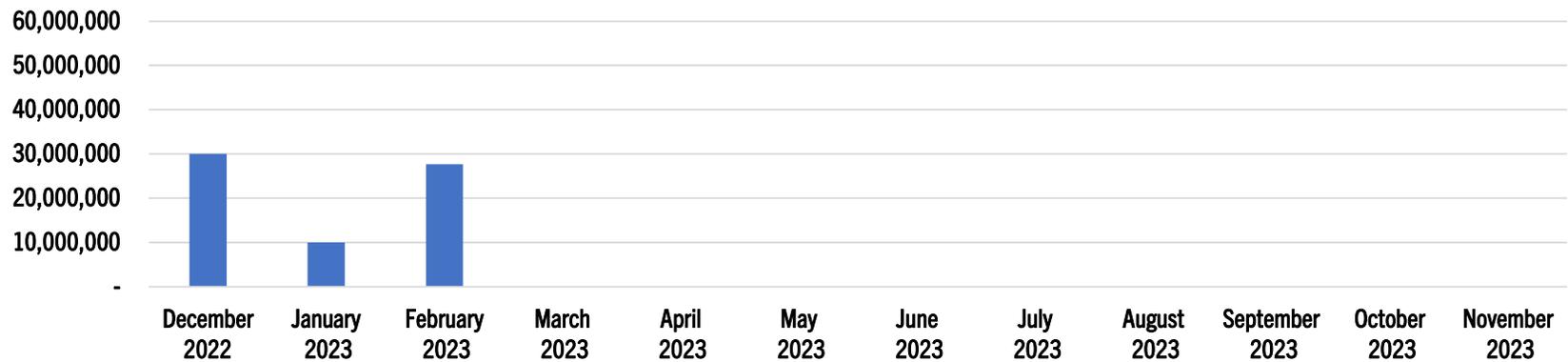


Acquisition Date	Security Type	Broker	CUSIP	Security Description	Ratting Agency	Security Rating	Coupon	Par Value	Annualized Yield	Maturity Date	Days to Maturity	Beginning Book	Ending Book	Beginning Market	Ending Market	Additions & Changes in Market Value	
General Operating - 199																	
3/10/2022	CP	HS	21687BL74	Cooperative Rabobank UA	S&P	A-1	0.000%	-	1.362%	11/7/2022	-	9,997,750	-	9,995,500	-	(9,995,500)	
5/17/2022	CP	WF	16085HLF1	Carolinas Healthcare System	S&P	A-1+	0.000%	-	1.817%	11/15/2022	-	4,996,500	-	4,992,550	-	(4,992,550)	
5/17/2022	AGNC	RJ	91282CAX9	US Treasury N/B	Fitch	AAA	0.125%	-	1.448%	11/30/2022	-	4,994,796	-	4,986,230	-	(4,986,230)	
3/10/2022	CP	RJ	2254EBM24	Credit Suisse New York	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	1.496%	12/2/2022	1	9,987,256	9,999,589	9,957,330	9,997,360	40,030	
7/29/2022	CP	WF	2254EBM57	Credit Suisse New York	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	3.012%	12/5/2022	4	9,971,856	9,996,689	9,963,500	9,994,610	31,110	
9/20/2022	AGNC	RJ	912796X79	US Treasury Bill	S&P	AA+	0.000%	5,000,000	3.110%	12/15/2022	14	4,981,392	4,994,079	4,978,320	4,993,525	15,205	
10/6/2022	CP	RJ	22533UP31	Credit Agricole CIB	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	4.064%	2/3/2023	64	9,895,294	9,928,711	9,877,290	9,920,560	43,270	
10/19/2022	CP	HS	19424JP75	Collateralized Commercial Paper	S&P	A-1	0.000%	5,000,000	4.430%	2/7/2023	68	4,939,979	4,958,353	4,934,000	4,961,650	27,650	
2/17/2022	AGNC	HS	912828UN8	US Treasury N/B	Fitch	AAA	2.000%	2,000,000	1.101%	2/15/2023	76	2,005,179	2,003,713	1,987,800	1,971,500	(16,300)	
2/17/2022	AGNC	HS	3130AJ7E3	Federal Home Loan Bank	S&P	AA+	1.375%	625,000	1.150%	2/17/2023	78	625,413	625,298	619,281	620,625	1,344	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				30,004,997	3.929%	12/1/2022	1	26,613,608	30,004,997	26,613,608	30,004,997	3,391,388	
	POOL		LONESTAR	Lonestar				215,346	3.961%	12/1/2022	1	214,647	215,346	214,647	215,346	699	
	POOL		TXCLASS	Texas Class				12,196,530	3.855%	12/1/2022	1	12,157,954	12,196,530	12,157,954	12,196,530	38,575	
	POOL		TXRANGE	Texas Daily Select				22,768,845	3.890%	12/1/2022	1	12,681,791	22,768,845	12,681,791	22,768,845	10,087,054	
11/12/2021	POOL		TXRANGE	Texas Term - Fixed Rate				-	0.240%	11/10/2022	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-	(10,000,000)	
								107,810,717				124,063,414	107,692,149	123,959,802	107,645,547	(16,314,254)	
Debt Service - 599																	
6/23/2022	AGNC	WF	313385P75	Federal Home Loan Discount	S&P	A-1+	0.000%	-	2.173%	11/17/2022	-	4,995,278	-	4,991,750	-	(4,991,750)	
6/23/2022	CP	WF	22533ULM3	Credit Agricole CIB	S&P	A-1	0.000%	-	2.547%	11/21/2022	-	9,986,000	-	9,979,000	-	(9,979,000)	
2/28/2022	CP	HS	46640QLN9	JP Morgan	S&P	A-1	0.000%	-	1.038%	11/22/2022	-	9,993,969	-	9,978,800	-	(9,978,800)	
9/20/2022	AGNC	RJ	912796X79	US Treasury Bill	S&P	AA+	0.000%	5,000,000	3.110%	12/15/2022	14	4,981,392	4,994,079	4,978,320	4,993,525	15,205	
10/26/2022	CP	WF	53943SNX1	Lloyds Bank PLC	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	4.330%	1/31/2023	61	9,891,811	9,927,478	9,883,300	9,922,960	39,660	
10/19/2022	CP	HS	19424JP75	Collateralized Commercial Paper	S&P	A-1	0.000%	5,000,000	4.430%	2/7/2023	68	4,939,979	4,958,353	4,934,000	4,961,650	27,650	
11/17/2022	CP	HS	59087BPG6	MetLife Funding	S&P	A-1+	0.000%	5,000,000	4.280%	2/16/2023	77	-	4,953,285	-	4,955,900	4,955,900	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				25,145,737	3.929%	12/1/2022	1	2,217,520	25,145,737	2,217,520	25,145,737	22,928,217	
	POOL		LONESTAR	Lonestar				1,868	3.961%	12/1/2022	1	1,862	1,868	1,862	1,868	6	
	POOL		TXCLASS	Texas Class				136,080	3.855%	12/1/2022	1	135,649	136,080	135,649	136,080	430	
								50,283,685				47,143,460	50,116,880	47,100,201	50,117,720	3,017,519	
Child Nutrition - 240																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				25,518,527	3.929%	12/1/2022	1	22,938,124	25,518,527	22,938,124	25,518,527	2,580,403	
Capital Project - 634																	
	POOL		LONESTAR	LoneStar				37	3.961%	12/1/2022	1	37	37	37	37	0	
Capital Project - 638																	
	POOL		LONESTAR	LoneStar				626,783	3.961%	12/1/2022	1	669,608	626,783	669,608	626,783	(42,825)	
Capital Project - 640																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				29,193,931	3.929%	12/1/2022	1	1,116	29,193,931	1,116	29,193,931	29,192,815	
	POOL		LONESTAR	LoneStar				30,050,954	3.961%	12/1/2022	1	879	30,050,954	879	30,050,954	30,050,074	
	POOL		TXRANGE	Texas Daily Select				30,303,241	3.890%	12/1/2022	1	252,988	30,303,241	252,988	30,303,241	30,050,253	
	POOL		TXFIT	Texas FIT				30,049,680	3.920%	12/1/2022	1	-	30,049,680	-	30,049,680	30,049,680	
								119,597,806				254,983	119,597,806	254,983	119,597,806	119,342,822	
Capital Project - 642																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				6,722,177	3.929%	12/1/2022	1	-	6,722,177	-	6,722,177	6,722,177	
Workers Comp - 753																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				2,887,380	3.929%	12/1/2022	1	2,948,356	2,887,380	2,948,356	2,887,380	(60,976)	
Health Insurance - 771																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				8,942,832	3.929%	12/1/2022	1	8,648,863	8,942,832	8,648,863	8,942,832	293,970	
GRAND TOTALS								322,389,944	209			206,666,843	322,104,570	206,519,973	322,058,809	115,538,836	
WEIGHTED AVERAGE YIELD & MATURITY									3.807%		9						

CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Maturity Date	Interest	Principal	Total Amount
General Operating - 199						
2254EBM24	CP	Credit Suisse New York	12/2/2022		10,000,000	10,000,000.00
2254EBM57	CP	Credit Suisse New York	12/5/2022		10,000,000	10,000,000.00
912796X79	AGNC	US Treasury Bill	12/15/2022		5,000,000	5,000,000.00
22533UP31	CP	Credit Agricole CIB	2/3/2023		10,000,000	10,000,000.00
19424JP75	CP	Collateralized Commercial Paper	2/7/2023		5,000,000	5,000,000.00
912828UN8	AGNC	US Treasury N/B	2/15/2023	20,000	2,000,000	2,020,000.00
3130AJ7E3	AGNC	Federal Home Loan Bank	2/17/2023	4,297	625,000	629,296.88
				24,297	42,625,000	42,649,297
Debt Service - 599						
912796X79	AGNC	US Treasury Bill	12/15/2022		5,000,000	5,000,000.00
53943SNX1	CP	Lloyds Bank PLC	1/31/2023		10,000,000	10,000,000.00
19424JP75	CP	Collateralized Commercial Paper	2/7/2023		5,000,000	5,000,000.00
59087BPG6	CP	Metlife Funding	2/16/2023		5,000,000	5,000,000.00
				-	25,000,000	25,000,000

Total for all Portfolios

	Interest	Principal	Total
December 2022	-	30,000,000	30,000,000
January 2023	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
February 2023	24,297	27,625,000	27,649,297
March 2023	-	-	-
April 2023	-	-	-
May 2023	-	-	-
June 2023	-	-	-
July 2023	-	-	-
August 2023	-	-	-
September 2023	-	-	-
October 2023	-	-	-
November 2023	-	-	-
Total Projected Cash Flow from Investments	24,297	67,625,000	67,649,297



Cash Account	Cash Balance 11/1/2022	Deposits & Credits	Withdrawals & Debits	Cash Balance 11/30/2022
(199) General Operating	8,132,894	60,674,607	59,135,810	9,671,691
(240) Child Nutrition	121,391	1,536,806	1,589,009	69,189
(599) Debt Service	104,748	25,026,298	24,947,538	183,509
(631) Capital Project 631	225,132	-	-	225,132
(634) Capital Project 634	127,084	-	7	127,077
(638) Capital Project 638	43	45,000	44,882	161
(639) Capital Project 639	-	-	-	-
(640) Capital Project 640	901	8,975,000	8,975,000	901
(642) Capital Project 642	-	1,125,000	1,122,793	2,207
(753) Workers Compensation	7,118	40,000	41,352	5,766
(771) Health Insurance	2,030,000	2,574,653	3,072,178	1,532,475
Total Cash for Leander ISD	10,749,311	99,997,365	98,928,568	11,818,108



Investment Portfolio Summary

For the Month Ended

December 31, 2022

**For the Month Ended
December 31, 2022**

This report is prepared for Leander ISD (the "Entity") in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by the Entity's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. To the extent possible, market prices have been obtained from independent pricing sources.

The investment portfolio compiled with the PFIA and the Entity's approved Investment Policy and Strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Entity and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

214

Officer Names and Titles:

Pete D. Pape

Name: Pete Pape Title: Chief Financial Officer

Dana Paulson

Name: Dana Paulson Title: Sr. Director, Financial Services

Connie Wheeler

Name: Connie Wheeler Title: Controller

Becky Garcia

Name: Becky Garcia Title: Director, Treasury & Debt Management

Karen Nabors

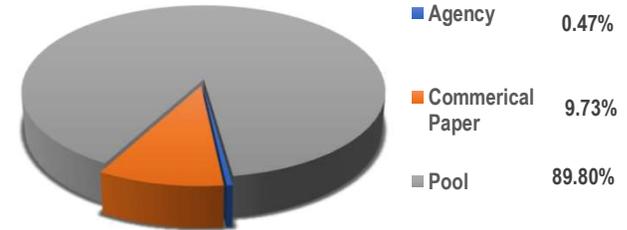
Name: Karen Nabors Title: G/L, Grant Accountant

Cassandra Hartmann

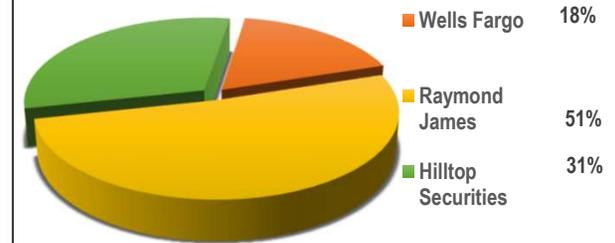
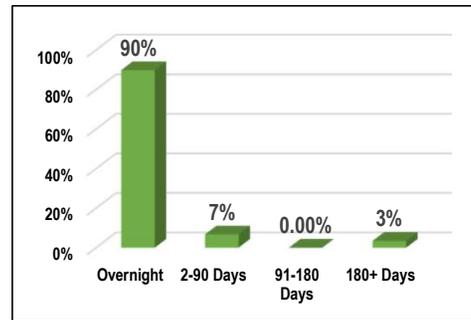
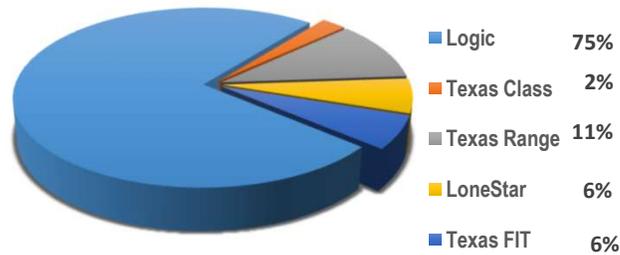
Name: Cassandra Hartmann Title: Treasury Specialist

Account Summary **Allocation by Security Type**

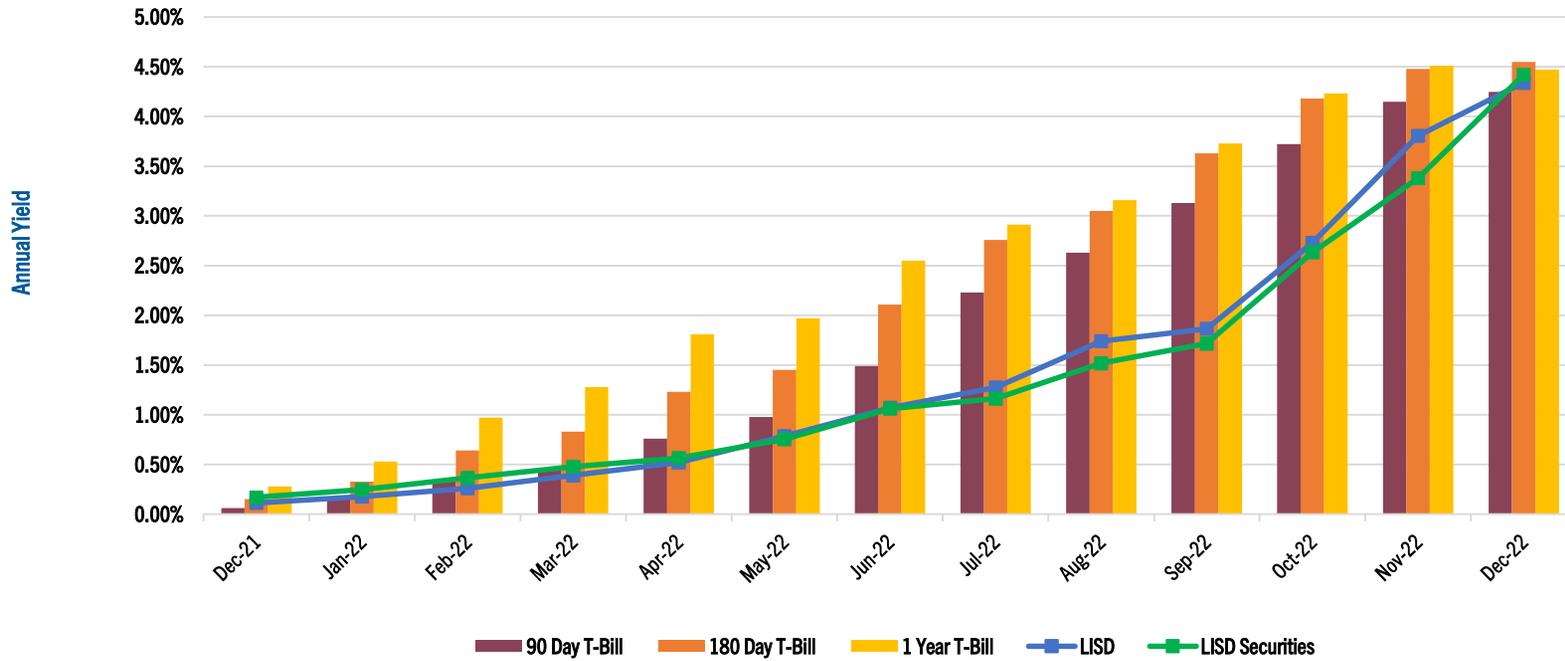
	Beginning Value as of 12/1/2022	Ending Value as of 12/31/2022
Par Value	322,389,943.76	587,291,626.23
Book Value	322,104,570.04	556,450,408.97
Market Value	322,058,808.76	556,422,007.48
Market Value %	99.986%	99.995%
Weighted Avg. DTM	9	12
Weighted Avg. YTM	3.807%	4.339%



Allocation by Issuer **Maturity Distribution %** **Allocation by Broker**



Benchmark Comparison



216

Acquisition Date	Security Type	Broker	CUSIP	Security Description	Rating Agency	Security Rating	Coupon	Par Value	Annualized Yield	Maturity Date	Days to Maturity	Beginning Book	Ending Book	Beginning Market	Ending Market	Additions & Changes in Market Value	
General Operating - 199																	
3/10/2022	CP	RJ	2254EBM24	Credit Suisse New York	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	1.496%	12/2/2022	-	9,999,589	-	9,997,360	-	(9,997,360)	
7/29/2022	CP	WF	2254EBM57	Credit Suisse New York	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	3.012%	12/5/2022	-	9,996,689	-	9,994,610	-	(9,994,610)	
9/20/2022	AGNC	RJ	912796X79	US Treasury Bill	S&P	AA+	0.000%	5,000,000	3.110%	12/15/2022	-	4,994,079	-	4,993,525	-	(4,993,525)	
10/6/2022	CP	RJ	2253UP31	Credit Agricole CIB	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	4.064%	2/3/2023	33	9,928,711	9,963,242	9,920,560	9,958,400	37,840	
10/19/2022	CP	HS	19424JP75	Collateralized Commercial Paper	S&P	A-1	0.000%	5,000,000	4.430%	2/7/2023	37	4,958,353	4,977,339	4,961,650	4,978,750	17,100	
2/17/2022	AGNC	HS	912828UN8	US Treasury N/B	Fitch	AAA	2.000%	2,000,000	1.101%	2/15/2023	45	2,003,713	2,002,198	1,971,500	1,995,000	23,500	
2/17/2022	AGNC	HS	3130AJ7E3	Federal Home Loan Bank	S&P	AA+	1.375%	625,000	1.150%	2/17/2023	47	625,298	625,180	620,625	622,531	1,906	
12/15/2022	CP	RJ	63873KW11	NATIXIS	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	5.130%	9/1/2023	243	-	9,652,388	-	9,644,170	9,644,170	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				267,103,735	4.334%	1/1/2023	1	30,004,997	267,103,735	30,004,997	267,103,735	237,098,738	
	POOL		LONESTAR	Lonestar				274,222	4.238%	1/1/2023	1	215,346	274,222	215,346	274,222	58,876	
	POOL		TXCLASS	Texas Class				12,241,325	4.317%	1/1/2023	1	12,196,530	12,241,325	12,196,530	12,241,325	44,795	
	POOL		TXRANGE	Texas Daily Select				22,852,601	4.330%	1/1/2023	1	22,768,845	22,852,601	22,768,845	22,852,601	83,756	
								355,096,883				107,692,150	329,692,229	107,645,547	329,670,734	222,025,186	
Debt Service - 599																	
9/20/2022	AGNC	RJ	912796X79	US Treasury Bill	S&P	AA+	0.000%	5,000,000	3.110%	12/15/2022	-	4,994,079	-	4,993,525	-	(4,993,525)	
10/26/2022	CP	WF	53943SNX1	Lloyds Bank PLC	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	4.330%	1/31/2023	30	9,927,478	9,964,333	9,922,960	9,961,310	38,350	
10/19/2022	CP	HS	19424JP75	Collateralized Commercial Paper	S&P	A-1	0.000%	5,000,000	4.430%	2/7/2023	37	4,958,353	4,977,339	4,961,650	4,978,750	17,100	
11/17/2022	CP	HS	59087BPG6	Metlife Funding	S&P	A-1+	0.000%	5,000,000	4.280%	2/16/2023	46	4,953,285	4,969,376	4,955,900	4,972,300	16,400	
12/15/2022	CP	RJ	63873KW11	NATIXIS	S&P	A-1	0.000%	10,000,000	5.130%	9/1/2023	243	-	9,652,388	-	9,644,170	9,644,170	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				32,187,987	4.334%	1/1/2023	1	25,145,737	32,187,987	25,145,737	32,187,987	7,042,250	
	POOL		LONESTAR	Lonestar				1,875	4.238%	1/1/2023	1	1,868	1,875	1,868	1,875	217	
	POOL		TXCLASS	Texas Class				136,579	4.317%	1/1/2023	1	136,080	136,579	136,080	136,579	499	
								67,326,441				50,116,880	61,889,877	50,117,720	61,882,971	11,765,251	
Child Nutrition - 240																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				25,612,449	4.334%	1/1/2023	1	25,518,527	25,612,449	25,518,527	25,612,449	93,923	
Capital Project - 634																	
	POOL		LONESTAR	LoneStar				37	4.238%	1/1/2023	1	37	37	37	37	0	
Capital Project - 638																	
	POOL		LONESTAR	LoneStar				629,087	4.238%	1/1/2023	1	626,783	629,087	626,783	629,087	2,304	
Capital Project - 640																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				29,301,381	4.334%	1/1/2023	1	29,193,931	29,301,381	29,193,931	29,301,381	107,450	
	POOL		LONESTAR	LoneStar				30,161,420	4.238%	1/1/2023	1	30,050,954	30,161,420	30,050,954	30,161,420	110,466	
	POOL		TXRANGE	Texas Daily Select				30,414,714	4.330%	1/1/2023	1	30,303,241	30,414,714	30,303,241	30,414,714	111,472	
	POOL		TXFIT	Texas FIT				30,161,338	4.380%	1/1/2023	1	30,049,680	30,161,338	30,049,680	30,161,338	111,658	
								120,038,852				119,597,806	120,038,852	119,597,806	120,038,852	441,047	
Capital Project - 642																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				6,746,919	4.334%	1/1/2023	1	6,722,177	6,746,919	6,722,177	6,746,919	24,741	
Workers Comp - 753																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				2,865,211	4.334%	1/1/2023	1	2,887,380	2,865,211	2,887,380	2,865,211	(22,168)	
Health Insurance - 771																	
	POOL		LOGIC	Logic				8,975,747	4.334%	1/1/2023	1	8,942,832	8,975,747	8,942,832	8,975,747	32,915	
GRAND TOTALS								587,291,626				322,104,570	556,450,409	322,058,809	556,422,007	234,363,199	
WEIGHTED AVERAGE YIELD & MATURITY									4.339%		12						

CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Maturity Date	Interest	Principal	Total Amount
General Operating - 199						
22533UP31	CP	Credit Agricole CIB	2/3/2023		10,000,000	10,000,000.00
19424JP75	CP	Collateralized Commercial Paper	2/7/2023		5,000,000	5,000,000.00
912828UN8	AGNC	US Treasury N/B	2/15/2023	20,000	2,000,000	2,020,000.00
3130AJ7E3	AGNC	Federal Home Loan Bank	2/17/2023	4,297	625,000	629,296.88
63873KW11	CP	NATIXIS	9/1/2023		10,000,000	10,000,000.00
				24,297	27,625,000	27,649,297
Debt Service - 599						
53943SNX1	CP	Lloyds Bank PLC	1/31/2023		10,000,000	10,000,000.00
19424JP75	CP	Collateralized Commercial Paper	2/7/2023		5,000,000	5,000,000.00
59087BPG6	CP	Metlife Funding	2/16/2023		5,000,000	5,000,000.00
63873KW11	CP	NATIXIS	9/1/2023		10,000,000	10,000,000.00
				-	30,000,000	30,000,000

Total for all Portfolios

	Interest	Principal	Total
January 2023	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
February 2023	24,297	27,625,000	27,649,297
March 2023	-	-	-
April 2023	-	-	-
May 2023	-	-	-
June 2023	-	-	-
July 2023	-	-	-
August 2023	-	-	- 219
September 2023	-	20,000,000	20,000,000
October 2023	-	-	-
November 2023	-	-	-
December 2023	-	-	-
Total Projected Cash Flow from Investments	24,297	57,625,000	57,649,297



Cash Account	Cash Balance 12/1/2022	Deposits & Credits	Withdrawals & Debits	Cash Balance 12/31/2022
(199) General Operating	9,671,691	68,099,627	68,631,976	9,139,342
(240) Child Nutrition	69,189	657,118	207	726,100
(599) Debt Service	183,509	13,230,423	13,230,423	183,509
(631) Capital Project 631	225,132	-	-	225,132
(634) Capital Project 634	127,077	-	-	127,077
(638) Capital Project 638	161	-	-	161
(639) Capital Project 639	-	-	-	-
(640) Capital Project 640	901	-	-	901
(642) Capital Project 642	2,207	91,140	-	93,347
(753) Workers Compensation	5,766	-	-	5,766
(771) Health Insurance	1,532,475	5,186,918	2,144,591	4,574,802
Total Cash for Leander ISD	11,818,108	87,265,226	84,007,197	15,076,136

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, January 26, 2023

Agenda Item: Monthly Tax Collection Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Pete Pape
Attachments: Monthly Tax Collection Report November
Monthly Tax Collection Report December

Background Information:

The tax collection report for November shows the actual collection of current and delinquent taxes at 3.31% which is below the rate achieved at the same time last year. At the end of November, the District has realized 3.25% of the supplemented current levy compared to 6.96% in the previous year. The decline in collection activity is a result of the delayed tax bill mailouts which were pending the results of the November VATRE.

The tax collection report for December shows the actual collection of current and delinquent taxes at 57.29% which is slightly below the rate achieved at the same time last year. At the end of December, the District has realized 57.23% of the supplemented current levy compared to 58.70% in the previous year.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

**Leander Independent School District
Tax Collections Report
2022 Tax Year**

As of November 30, 2022

M & O Collections	Collections to Date	Current Month	Total Collections
Current Year Collections	\$ 1,499,623.09	\$ 11,049,458.82	\$ 12,549,081.91
Delinquent Collections	90,267.73	1,924.40	92,192.13
Rollbacks	54,605.86	37,420.17	92,026.03
Penalty & Interest	32,283.86	9,713.37	41,997.23
	\$ 1,676,780.54	\$ 11,098,516.76	\$ 12,775,297.30

I & S Collections			
Current Year Collections	\$ 523,795.15	\$ 3,858,529.66	\$ 4,382,324.81
Delinquent Collections	45,728.12	1,409.23	47,137.35
Rollbacks	27,615.72	18,643.31	46,259.03
Penalty & Interest	15,512.15	4,888.98	20,401.13
	\$ 612,651.14	\$ 3,883,471.18	\$ 4,496,122.32

Total Collections			
Current Year Collections	\$ 2,023,418.24	\$ 14,907,988.48	\$ 16,931,406.72
Delinquent Collections	135,995.85	3,333.63	139,329.48
Rollbacks	82,221.58	56,063.48	138,285.06
Penalty & Interest	47,796.01	14,602.35	62,398.36
	\$ 2,289,431.68	\$ 14,981,987.94	\$ 17,271,419.62

2022 Original Tax Levy	\$ 521,205,619.18
Adjustments to Date	(732,642.62)
2022 Adjusted Tax Levy	\$ 520,472,976.56

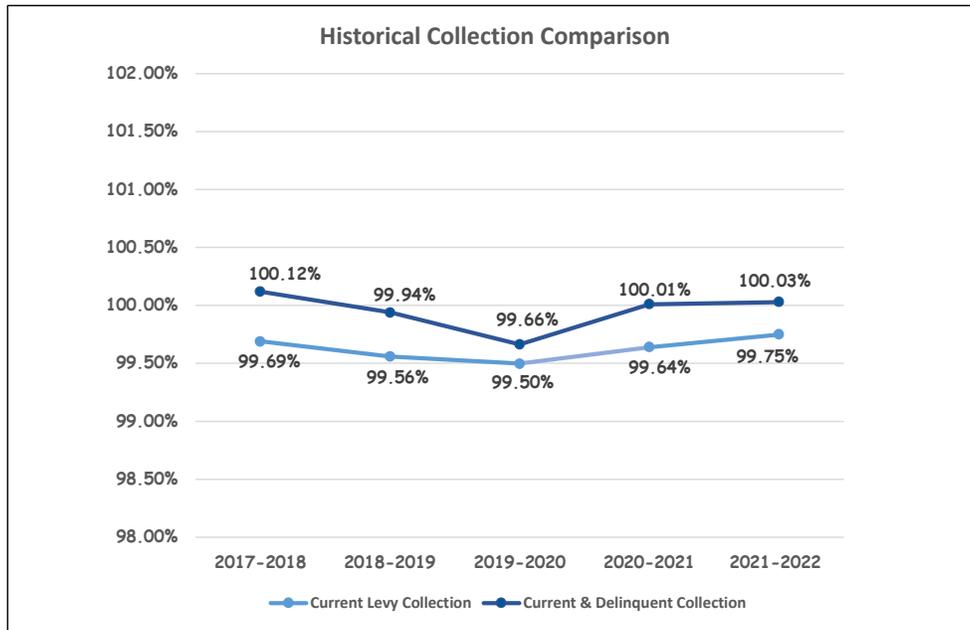
Current Rate	3.25%
---------------------	--------------

Taxes Outstanding	
Current Year Uncollected	\$ 503,541,569.75
Delinquent Taxes	3,429,706.57
Rollbacks	185,031.21
	\$ 507,156,307.53

**Leander Independent School District
Tax Collections Report
2022 Tax Year**

12 Month Collection Comparison

Monthly Collections	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
CURRENT:						
October	5,410,595	4,889,207	4,996,661	7,645,966	6,828,098	2,023,418
November	15,842,082	15,949,954	15,365,390	16,131,367	23,233,518	14,907,988
December	182,506,362	191,714,942	208,405,529	204,795,089	223,308,803	-
January	102,242,329	123,950,495	118,038,446	124,213,650	132,069,128	-
February	23,441,054	25,739,331	26,750,027	36,968,124	36,891,384	-
March	2,084,108	2,613,424	3,031,131	4,050,915	4,810,773	-
April	1,096,281	1,094,725	928,488	1,264,134	978,072	-
May	1,084,623	1,188,957	1,575,273	874,578	1,137,872	-
June	794,902	487,888	708,691	920,000	474,660	-
July	635,086	755,556	645,083	788,999	409,717	-
August	309,136	351,891	285,364	442,470	387,067	-
September	78,315	136,834	116,523	149,360	52,068	-
TOTAL	335,524,873	368,873,204	380,846,606	398,244,652	430,581,160	16,931,407
Current Levy YTD - November	6.32%	5.63%	5.32%	5.95%	6.96%	3.25%
Current & Delinquent YTD-November	6.42%	5.71%	5.29%	6.10%	7.07%	3.31%
Current Levy - Full Tax Year	99.69%	99.56%	99.50%	99.64%	99.75%	<i>in process</i>
Current & Delinquent - Full Tax Year	100.12%	99.94%	99.66%	100.01%	100.03%	<i>in process</i>
Final Adjusted Tax Roll	336,487,181	370,356,031	382,765,184	399,679,970	431,647,750	520,472,977



TRAVIS COUNTY TAX OFFICE

OVERALL COLL/DIST REPORT

DATE 12/01/2022 PAGE 48

TXDIST1A

RECEIVABLE BALANCE 'R' REPORT

FROM 11/01/2022 TO 11/30/2022

YEAR FROM 0000 TO 2022

ALL OTHERS

ILE	-----											
	-- LEANDER ISD											
YEAR	BEGINNING TAX BALANCE	TAX ADJ	BASE TAX COLLECTED	NET BASE TAX REVERSALS	NET BASE TAX COLLECTED	PERCENT COLLECTED	ENDING TAX BALANCE	P & I COLLECTED	P & I REVERSALS	LRP COLLECTED	OTHER PENALTY COLLECTED	TOTAL DISTRIBUTED
1982	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1983	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1984	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1985	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1986	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1987	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1988	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1989	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1990	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1991	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1992	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1993	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1994	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1995	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1996	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1997	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1998	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1999	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2000	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2001	3.30	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3.30	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2002	1954.11	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1954.11	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2003	3563.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3563.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2004	2747.07	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2747.07	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2005	3249.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3249.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2006	8578.18	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	8578.18	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2007	8131.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	8131.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2008	11694.85	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	11694.85	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2009	13471.49	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	13471.49	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2010	22687.61	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	22687.61	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2011	33623.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	33623.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2012	50117.37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	50117.37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2013	48247.05	.00	218.23	.00	218.23	.45 %	48028.82	257.50	.00	.00	.00	475.73
2014	51369.92	.00	3.59	.00	3.59	.01 %	51366.33	3.79	.00	.00	.00	7.38
2015	61334.41	.00	29.94	.00	29.94	.05 %	61304.47	28.14	.00	5.52	.00	63.60
2016	76446.98	.00	29.94	.00	29.94	.04 %	76417.04	24.55	.00	5.17	.00	59.66
2017	106016.24	.00	2189.04	.00	2189.04	2.06 %	103827.20	868.41	.00	4.83	.00	3062.28
2018	184150.57	.00	2295.40	.00	2295.40	1.25 %	181855.17	448.00	.00	5.61	.00	2749.01
2019	256588.00	2165.81-	2283.61	718.75	1564.86	.62 %	252857.33	466.71	.00	6.17	.00	2037.74
2020	377136.47	26902.12-	8328.86	26370.22	18041.36-	5.15-%	368275.71	1313.28	72.97-	5.59	.00	16795.46-
2021	755721.23	11717.31-	647144.99	629976.03	17168.96	2.31 %	726834.96	4455.20	93.27-	26.98	.00	21557.87
TOTL	2076833.40	40785.24-	662523.60	657065.00	5458.60	.27 %	2030589.56	7865.58	166.24-	59.87	.00	13217.81
2022	187558503.58	616576.77-	3100376.68	.00	3100376.68	1.66 %	183841550.13	.00	.00	146.90	.00	3100523.58

ENTITY

TOTL 189635336.98 657362.01- 3762900.28 657065.00 3105835.28 1.64 % 185872139.69 7865.58 166.24- 206.77 .00 3113741.39

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: All Taxing Unit Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 11/01/2022 to 11/30/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)
IS

2022 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2022 - 09/30/2023

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	86,353,297.56	85,831,611.72	-32,150.87	85,799,460.85	3,055,827.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.07	82,743,633.38	3,579,622.69
2021	94,332,048.48	122,877.78	-10,244.12	112,633.66	1,780.07	2,188.12	115.68	1,754.90	0.00	110,737.91	10,675.81
2020	80,626,149.65	61,492.52	-2,708.65	58,783.87	-2,843.88	17.79	207.93	11.84	0.00	61,419.82	-1,831.28
2019	75,775,669.00	53,348.36	0.00	53,348.36	364.37	62.58	87.42	7.54	0.00	52,896.57	2,388.76
2018	68,954,540.92	34,645.54	0.00	34,645.54	30.46	17.67	87.89	7.22	0.00	34,527.19	792.85
2017	62,290,320.36	33,233.99	0.00	33,233.99	27.01	18.91	0.00	6.89	0.00	33,206.98	709.30
2016	55,603,656.23	26,347.54	0.00	26,347.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,347.54	676.35
2015	49,093,370.76	22,551.48	0.00	22,551.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,551.48	672.26
2014	44,412,322.78	19,704.77	0.00	19,704.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,704.77	723.54
2013	38,869,330.27	21,305.10	0.00	21,305.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,305.10	723.54
2012	36,200,605.63	16,639.92	0.00	16,639.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,639.92	723.54
2011	34,042,595.83	12,632.26	0.00	12,632.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,632.26	710.66
2010	30,041,634.03	10,834.99	0.00	10,834.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,834.99	0.00
2009	27,944,427.52	4,804.25	0.00	4,804.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,804.25	0.00
2008	24,003,652.64	3,683.86	0.00	3,683.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,683.86	0.00
2007	0.00	2,933.98	0.00	2,933.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,933.98	0.00
2006	0.00	2,623.77	0.00	2,623.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,623.77	0.00
2005	0.00	1,238.77	0.00	1,238.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,238.77	0.00
2004	0.00	1,259.16	0.00	1,259.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,259.16	0.00
2003 & prior	0.00	1,158.09	0.00	1,158.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,158.09	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	86,353,297.56	85,831,611.72	-32,150.87	85,799,460.85	3,055,827.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.07	82,743,633.38	3,579,622.69
Total Delinquent	722,190,324.10	453,316.13	-12,952.77	440,363.36	-641.97	2,305.07	498.92	1,788.39	0.00	440,506.41	16,969.42
Rollbacks		92,035.03	-13,744.69	78,290.34	18,643.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	59,647.03	46,259.03
Fee Type Total	808,543,621.66	86,376,962.88	-58,848.33	86,318,114.55	3,073,828.74	2,305.07	498.92	1,788.39	-0.07	83,243,786.82	3,642,851.14

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 3,076,133.81

Recap & Standings Report

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 11/01/2022 to 11/30/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)
MO

2022 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2022 - 09/30/2023

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	247,179,750.43	245,686,464.59	-92,029.32	245,594,435.27	8,747,073.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.20	236,847,361.14	10,246,397.94
2021	176,897,933.42	230,428.29	-19,210.51	211,217.78	3,338.05	4,103.33	216.93	3,290.83	0.00	207,662.80	20,019.80
2020	165,309,606.89	126,079.10	-5,553.61	120,525.49	-5,830.86	36.47	426.31	24.29	0.00	125,930.04	-3,754.78
2019	157,224,379.73	110,690.82	0.00	110,690.82	756.02	129.86	181.39	15.66	0.00	109,753.41	4,956.38
2018	152,580,256.06	76,662.51	0.00	76,662.51	67.39	39.09	194.48	15.97	0.00	76,400.64	1,754.39
2017	137,287,673.22	73,247.40	0.00	73,247.40	59.53	41.67	0.00	15.18	0.00	73,187.87	1,563.29
2016	122,550,282.37	58,069.58	0.00	58,069.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58,069.58	1,490.67
2015	108,201,646.02	49,703.22	0.00	49,703.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,703.22	1,490.67
2014	97,884,620.94	43,429.12	0.00	43,429.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,429.12	1,594.67
2013	85,667,878.57	46,956.29	0.00	46,956.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,956.29	1,594.67
2012	79,786,018.87	36,674.23	0.00	36,674.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,674.23	1,594.67
2011	77,006,044.05	28,574.70	0.00	28,574.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,574.70	1,607.55
2010	75,321,364.08	27,165.81	0.00	27,165.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,165.81	0.00
2009	76,011,409.77	13,067.98	0.00	13,067.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,067.98	0.00
2008	73,587,435.47	11,293.38	0.00	11,293.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,293.38	0.00
2007	0.00	9,008.05	0.00	9,008.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,008.05	0.00
2006	0.00	10,896.37	0.00	10,896.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,896.37	0.00
2005	0.00	5,963.50	0.00	5,963.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,963.50	0.00
2004	0.00	5,591.54	0.00	5,591.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,591.54	0.00
2003 & prior	0.00	5,452.30	0.00	5,452.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,452.30	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	247,179,750.43	245,686,464.59	-92,029.32	245,594,435.27	8,747,073.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.20	236,847,361.14	10,246,397.94
Total Delinquent	1,585,316,549.46	968,954.19	-24,764.12	944,190.07	-1,609.87	4,350.42	1,019.11	3,361.93	0.00	944,780.83	33,911.98
Rollbacks		191,909.81	-29,105.46	162,804.35	37,420.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	125,384.18	92,026.03
Fee Type Total	1,832,496,299.89	246,847,328.59	-145,898.90	246,701,429.69	8,782,884.23	4,350.42	1,019.11	3,361.93	-0.20	237,917,526.15	10,372,335.95

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: **All** Taxing Units: **Leander ISD...** Deposit Date Range: **11/01/2022 to 11/30/2022** Sorted By: **By Year, Descending** Options: **Separate Rollbacks, Include**

Property Tax

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 8,787,234.65
--

Recap & Standings Report

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 11/01/2022 to 11/30/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)
SA

2022 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2022 - 09/30/2023

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	114,067.61	113,768.11	-33.01	113,735.10	4,710.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	109,024.68	5,009.92
2021	88,927.72	2,111.62	-29.66	2,081.96	83.43	19.74	31.60	16.48	0.00	1,966.93	240.45
2020	64,284.07	1,081.00	0.00	1,081.00	17.08	5.80	36.32	3.44	0.00	1,027.60	34.49
2019	69,012.56	1,402.44	0.00	1,402.44	8.85	4.07	0.00	1.94	0.00	1,393.59	8.85
2018	83,414.82	1,086.37	0.00	1,086.37	9.29	5.38	0.00	2.20	0.00	1,077.08	9.29
2017	56,346.24	509.45	0.00	509.45	8.22	5.76	0.00	2.10	0.00	501.23	8.22
2016	55,049.70	932.98	0.00	932.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	932.98	0.00
2015	48,897.66	861.78	0.00	861.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	861.78	229
2014	50,500.66	559.28	0.00	559.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	559.28	0.00
2013	48,069.44	2,197.61	0.00	2,197.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,197.61	0.00
2012	44,655.51	875.11	0.00	875.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	875.11	0.00
2011	31,924.14	912.76	0.00	912.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	912.76	0.00
2010	36,721.71	1,523.82	0.00	1,523.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,523.82	0.00
2009	36,058.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2008	31,809.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2007	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2006	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2005	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2004	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2003 & prior	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	114,067.61	113,768.11	-33.01	113,735.10	4,710.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	109,024.68	5,009.92
Total Delinquent	745,672.51	14,054.22	-29.66	14,024.56	126.87	40.75	67.92	26.16	0.00	13,829.77	301.30
Rollbacks		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fee Type Total	859,740.12	127,822.33	-62.67	127,759.66	4,837.34	40.75	67.92	26.16	0.05	122,854.45	5,311.22

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 4,878.09

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 11/01/2022 to 11/30/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)

2022 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2022 - 09/30/2023

Taxing Unit Totals (IS,MO,SA)

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	333,647,115.60	331,631,844.42	-124,213.20	331,507,631.22	11,807,611.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.22	319,700,019.20	13,831,030.55
2021	271,318,909.62	355,417.69	-29,484.29	325,933.40	5,201.55	6,311.19	364.21	5,062.21	0.00	320,367.64	30,936.06
2020	246,000,040.61	188,652.62	-8,262.26	180,390.36	-8,657.66	60.06	670.56	39.57	0.00	188,377.46	-5,551.57
2019	233,069,061.29	165,441.62	0.00	165,441.62	1,129.24	196.51	268.81	25.14	0.00	164,043.57	7,353.99
2018	221,618,211.80	112,394.42	0.00	112,394.42	107.14	62.14	282.37	25.39	0.00	112,004.91	2,556.53
2017	199,634,339.82	106,990.84	0.00	106,990.84	94.76	66.34	0.00	24.17	0.00	106,896.08	2,280.81
2016	178,208,988.30	85,350.10	0.00	85,350.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	85,350.10	2,167.02
2015	157,343,914.44	73,116.48	0.00	73,116.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,116.48	2,162.30
2014	142,347,444.38	63,693.17	0.00	63,693.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	63,693.17	2,318.21
2013	124,585,278.28	70,459.00	0.00	70,459.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,459.00	2,318.21
2012	116,031,280.01	54,189.26	0.00	54,189.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,189.26	2,318.21
2011	111,080,564.02	42,119.72	0.00	42,119.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,119.72	2,318.21
2010	105,399,719.82	39,524.62	0.00	39,524.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39,524.62	0.00
2009	103,991,895.66	17,872.23	0.00	17,872.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,872.23	0.00
2008	97,622,898.02	14,977.24	0.00	14,977.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,977.24	0.00
2007	0.00	11,942.03	0.00	11,942.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,942.03	0.00
2006	0.00	13,520.14	0.00	13,520.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,520.14	0.00
2005	0.00	7,202.27	0.00	7,202.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,202.27	0.00
2004	0.00	6,850.70	0.00	6,850.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,850.70	0.00
2003 & prior	0.00	6,610.39	0.00	6,610.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,610.39	0.00

Summary

Total Current	333,647,115.60	331,631,844.42	-124,213.20	331,507,631.22	11,807,611.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.22	319,700,019.20	13,831,030.55
Total Delinquent	2,308,252,546.07	1,436,324.54	-37,746.55	1,398,577.99	-2,124.97	6,696.24	1,585.95	5,176.48	0.00	1,399,117.01	51,182.70
Rollbacks		283,944.84	-42,850.15	241,094.69	56,063.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	185,031.21	138,285.06
Taxing Unit Total	2,641,899,661.67	333,352,113.80	-204,809.90	333,147,303.90	11,861,550.31	6,696.24	1,585.95	5,176.48	-0.22	321,284,167.42	14,020,498.31

Percentages

% of Roll Collected - 2022 - 4.15%	Adjusted Original Roll -- \$333,531,049.75	Current YTD Collected -- \$13,831,030.55
Tax Collections Compared to Current Taxes Billed 3.56% Collected		
All Collections Compared to Current Taxes Billed 3.56% Collected		
Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 11,868,246.55		

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: **All** Taxing Units: **Leander ISD...** Deposit Date Range: **11/01/2022 to 11/30/2022** Sorted By: **By Year, Descending** Options: **Separate Rollbacks, Include**

Property Tax

**Leander Independent School District
Tax Collections Report
2022 Tax Year**

As of December 31, 2022

M & O Collections	Collections to Date	Current Month	Total Collections
Current Year Collections	\$ 12,549,081.91	\$ 208,029,665.62	\$ 220,578,747.53
Delinquent Collections	92,192.13	(51,616.59)	40,575.54
Rollbacks	92,026.03	58,198.52	150,224.55
Penalty & Interest	41,997.23	13,304.82	55,302.05
	\$ 12,775,297.30	\$ 208,049,552.37	\$ 220,824,849.67

I & S Collections			
Current Year Collections	\$ 4,382,324.81	\$ 72,671,071.30	\$ 77,053,396.11
Delinquent Collections	47,137.35	(25,735.38)	21,401.97
Rollbacks	46,259.03	27,418.31	73,677.34
Penalty & Interest	20,401.13	5,559.89	25,961.02
	\$ 4,496,122.32	\$ 72,678,314.12	\$ 77,174,436.44

Total Collections			
Current Year Collections	\$ 16,931,406.72	\$ 280,700,736.92	\$ 297,632,143.64
Delinquent Collections	139,329.48	(77,351.97)	61,977.51
Rollbacks	138,285.06	85,616.83	223,901.89
Penalty & Interest	62,398.36	18,864.71	81,263.07
	\$ 17,271,419.62	\$ 280,727,866.49	\$ 297,999,286.11

2022 Original Tax Levy	\$ 521,205,619.18
Adjustments to Date	(1,178,371.40)
2022 Adjusted Tax Levy	\$ 520,027,247.78

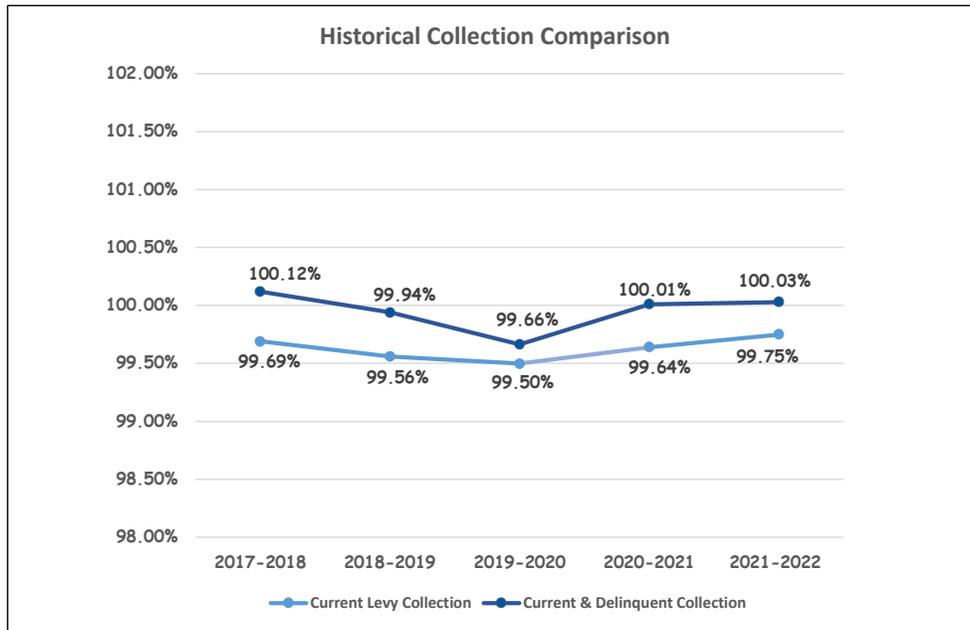
Current Rate	57.23%
---------------------	---------------

Taxes Outstanding	
Current Year Uncollected	\$ 222,395,110.86
Delinquent Taxes	3,360,952.35
Rollbacks	227,932.60
	\$ 225,983,995.81

**Leander Independent School District
Tax Collections Report
2022 Tax Year**

12 Month Collection Comparison

Monthly Collections	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
CURRENT:						
October	5,410,595	4,889,207	4,996,661	7,645,966	6,828,098	2,023,418
November	15,842,082	15,949,954	15,365,390	16,131,367	23,233,518	14,907,988
December	182,506,362	191,714,942	208,405,529	204,795,089	223,308,803	280,700,737
January	102,242,329	123,950,495	118,038,446	124,213,650	132,069,128	-
February	23,441,054	25,739,331	26,750,027	36,968,124	36,891,384	-
March	2,084,108	2,613,424	3,031,131	4,050,915	4,810,773	-
April	1,096,281	1,094,725	928,488	1,264,134	978,072	-
May	1,084,623	1,188,957	1,575,273	874,578	1,137,872	-
June	794,902	487,888	708,691	920,000	474,660	-
July	635,086	755,556	645,083	788,999	409,717	-
August	309,136	351,891	285,364	442,470	387,067	-
September	78,315	136,834	116,523	149,360	52,068	-
TOTAL	335,524,873	368,873,204	380,846,606	398,244,652	430,581,160	297,632,144
Current Levy YTD - December	60.55%	57.39%	59.77%	57.19%	58.70%	57.23%
Current & Delinquent YTD-December	60.72%	57.45%	59.71%	57.36%	58.92%	57.29%
Current Levy - Full Tax Year	99.69%	99.56%	99.50%	99.64%	99.75%	<i>in process</i>
Current & Delinquent - Full Tax Year	100.12%	99.94%	99.66%	100.01%	100.03%	<i>in process</i>
Final Adjusted Tax Roll	336,487,181	370,356,031	382,765,184	399,679,970	431,647,750	520,027,248



TRAVIS COUNTY TAX OFFICE

OVERALL COLL/DIST REPORT

DATE 01/03/2023

PAGE 48

TXDIST1A

RECEIVABLE BALANCE 'R' REPORT

FROM 12/01/2022 TO 12/31/2022

YEAR FROM 0000 TO 2022

ALL OTHERS

ILE	-----											
	-- LEANDER ISD											
YEAR	BEGINNING TAX BALANCE	TAX ADJ	BASE TAX COLLECTED	NET BASE TAX REVERSALS	NET BASE TAX COLLECTED	PERCENT COLLECTED	ENDING TAX BALANCE	P & I COLLECTED	P & I REVERSALS	LRP COLLECTED	OTHER PENALTY COLLECTED	TOTAL DISTRIBUTED
1982	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1983	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1984	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1985	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1986	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1987	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1988	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1989	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1990	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1991	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1992	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1993	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1994	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1995	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1996	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1997	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1998	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1999	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2000	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2001	3.30	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3.30	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2002	1954.11	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1954.11	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2003	3563.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3563.52	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2004	2747.07	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2747.07	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2005	3249.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	3249.53	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2006	8578.18	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	8578.18	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2007	8131.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	8131.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2008	11694.85	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	11694.85	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2009	13471.49	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	13471.49	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2010	22687.61	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	22687.61	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2011	33623.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	33623.75	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2012	50117.37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	50117.37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2013	48028.82	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	48028.82	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2014	51366.33	.00	125.23	.00	125.23	.24 %	51241.10	133.99	.00	.00	.00	259.22
2015	61304.47	113.39-	.00	113.39	113.39-	.19 %	61304.47	.00	.00	.00	.00	113.39-
2016	76417.04	113.39-	.00	113.39	113.39-	.15 %	76417.04	.00	.00	.00	.00	113.39-
2017	103827.20	181.42-	451.10	181.42	269.68	.26 %	103376.10	109.17	.00	.00	.00	378.85
2018	181855.17	434.63	337.15	181.20	155.95	.09 %	182133.85	161.18	.00	.00	.00	317.13
2019	252857.33	172.51-	4199.05	172.51	4026.54	1.59 %	248658.28	1953.36	.00	9.72	.00	5989.62
2020	368275.71	45990.98-	4258.55	46227.40	41968.85-	13.02 %	364253.58	1395.17	.00	100.51	.00	40473.17-
2021	726834.96	34664.58-	40121.57	27846.90	12274.67	1.77 %	679895.71	7808.58	422.71-	37.92	.00	19698.46
TOTL	2030589.56	80801.64-	49492.65	74836.21	25343.56-	1.30 %	1975131.48	11561.45	422.71-	148.15	.00	14056.67-
2022	183841550.13	253208.85-	93471801.05	241.65	93471559.40	50.91 %	90116781.88	.00	.00	2239.64	.00	93473799.04

ENTITY

TOTL 185872139.69 334010.49- 93521293.70 75077.86 93446215.84 50.36 % 92091913.36 11561.45 422.71- 2387.79 .00 93459742.37

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 12/01/2022 to 12/31/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)
IS

2022 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2022 - 09/30/2023

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance YTD	Collections
2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	86,353,297.56	82,743,633.38	-49,767.16	82,693,866.22	48,470,840.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.71	34,223,027.77	52,050,461.14
2021	94,332,048.48	110,737.91	-12,926.74	97,811.17	-9,225.41	1,437.23	0.00	1,113.49	-0.21	107,036.37	1,450.61
2020	80,626,149.65	61,419.82	-9,156.35	52,263.47	-8,767.04	118.65	-0.01	74.75	0.00	61,030.52	-10,598.33
2019	75,775,669.00	52,896.57	56.60	52,953.17	272.44	99.66	0.00	29.17	0.00	52,680.73	2,661.20
2018	68,954,540.92	34,527.19	-117.50	34,409.69	-105.32	7.18	0.00	2.90	0.00	34,515.01	687.53
2017	62,290,320.36	33,206.98	0.00	33,206.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33,206.98	709.30
2016	55,603,656.23	26,347.54	0.00	26,347.54	169.20	140.44	0.00	46.45	0.00	26,178.34	845.55
2015	49,093,370.76	22,551.48	0.00	22,551.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,551.48	676.35
2014	44,412,322.78	19,704.77	0.00	19,704.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,704.77	723.54
2013	38,869,330.27	21,305.10	0.00	21,305.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,305.10	723.54
2012	36,200,605.63	16,639.92	0.00	16,639.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,639.92	723.54
2011	34,042,595.83	12,632.26	0.00	12,632.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,632.26	710.66
2010	30,041,634.03	10,834.99	0.00	10,834.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,834.99	0.00
2009	27,944,427.52	4,804.25	0.00	4,804.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,804.25	0.00
2008	24,003,652.64	3,683.86	0.00	3,683.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,683.86	0.00
2007	0.00	2,933.98	0.00	2,933.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,933.98	0.00
2006	0.00	2,623.77	0.00	2,623.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,623.77	0.00
2005	0.00	1,238.77	0.00	1,238.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,238.77	0.00
2004	0.00	1,259.16	0.00	1,259.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,259.16	0.00
2003 & prior	0.00	1,158.09	0.00	1,158.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,158.09	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	86,353,297.56	82,743,633.38	-49,767.16	82,693,866.22	48,470,840.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.71	34,223,027.77	52,050,461.14
Total Delinquent	722,190,324.10	440,506.41	-22,143.99	418,362.42	-17,656.13	1,803.16	-0.01	1,266.76	-0.21	436,018.35	-686.51
Rollbacks		59,647.03	42,847.51	102,494.54	27,418.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,076.23	73,677.34
Fee Type Total	808,543,621.66	83,243,786.82	-29,063.64	83,214,723.18	48,480,602.34	1,803.16	-0.01	1,266.76	1.50	34,734,122.35	52,123,451.97

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 48,482,405.50

Recap & Standings Report

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 12/01/2022 to 12/31/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)
MO

2022 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2022 - 09/30/2023

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	247,179,750.43	236,847,361.14	-142,454.62	236,704,906.52	138,744,098.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.85	97,960,812.48	148,990,491.98
2021	176,897,933.42	207,662.80	-24,241.15	183,421.65	-17,300.17	2,695.26	0.00	2,088.10	-0.39	200,721.43	2,720.02
2020	165,309,606.89	125,930.04	-18,773.48	107,156.56	-17,975.31	243.25	-0.02	153.25	0.00	125,131.89	-21,730.11
2019	157,224,379.73	109,753.41	117.46	109,870.87	565.32	206.79	0.00	60.51	0.00	109,305.55	5,521.70
2018	152,580,256.06	76,400.64	-260.00	76,140.64	-233.05	15.90	0.00	6.43	0.00	76,373.69	1,521.34
2017	137,287,673.22	73,187.87	0.00	73,187.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,187.87	1,563.29
2016	122,550,282.37	58,069.58	0.00	58,069.58	372.91	309.52	0.00	102.36	0.00	57,696.67	1,863.58
2015	108,201,646.02	49,703.22	0.00	49,703.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,703.22	1,490.67
2014	97,884,620.94	43,429.12	0.00	43,429.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,429.12	1,594.67
2013	85,667,878.57	46,956.29	0.00	46,956.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,956.29	1,594.67
2012	79,786,018.87	36,674.23	0.00	36,674.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,674.23	1,594.67
2011	77,006,044.05	28,574.70	0.00	28,574.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,574.70	1,607.55
2010	75,321,364.08	27,165.81	0.00	27,165.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,165.81	0.00
2009	76,011,409.77	13,067.98	0.00	13,067.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,067.98	0.00
2008	73,587,435.47	11,293.38	0.00	11,293.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,293.38	0.00
2007	0.00	9,008.05	0.00	9,008.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,008.05	0.00
2006	0.00	10,896.37	0.00	10,896.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,896.37	0.00
2005	0.00	5,963.50	0.00	5,963.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,963.50	0.00
2004	0.00	5,591.54	0.00	5,591.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,591.54	0.00
2003 & prior	0.00	5,452.30	0.00	5,452.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,452.30	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	247,179,750.43	236,847,361.14	-142,454.62	236,704,906.52	138,744,098.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.85	97,960,812.48	148,990,491.98
Total Delinquent	1,585,316,549.46	944,780.83	-43,157.17	901,623.66	-34,570.30	3,470.72	-0.02	2,410.65	-0.39	936,193.59	-657.95
Rollbacks		125,384.18	85,670.71	211,054.89	58,198.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	152,856.37	150,224.55
Fee Type Total	1,832,496,299.89	237,917,526.15	-99,941.08	237,817,585.07	138,767,727.11	3,470.72	-0.02	2,410.65	4.46	99,049,862.44	149,140,058.58

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: **All** Taxing Units: **Leander ISD...** Deposit Date Range: **12/01/2022 to 12/31/2022** Sorted By: **By Year, Descending** Options: **Separate Rollbacks, Include**

Property Tax

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 138,771,197.83
--

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 12/01/2022 to 12/31/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)
SA

2022 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2022 - 09/30/2023

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	114,067.61	109,024.68	-298.15	108,726.53	14,238.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	94,488.31	19,248.14
2021	88,927.72	1,966.93	-0.85	1,966.08	179.36	41.24	0.00	33.09	0.00	1,786.72	419.81
2020	64,284.07	1,027.60	-0.75	1,026.85	16.89	5.87	0.00	3.41	0.00	1,009.96	51.38
2019	69,012.56	1,393.59	-1.22	1,392.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,392.37	8.85
2018	83,414.82	1,077.08	0.00	1,077.08	3.72	2.20	0.00	0.89	0.00	1,073.36	13.01
2017	56,346.24	501.23	0.00	501.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	501.23	8.22
2016	55,049.70	932.98	0.00	932.98	18.05	14.99	0.00	4.96	0.00	914.93	18.05
2015	48,897.66	861.78	0.00	861.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	861.78	0.00
2014	50,500.66	559.28	0.00	559.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	559.28	0.00
2013	48,069.44	2,197.61	0.00	2,197.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,197.61	0.00
2012	44,655.51	875.11	0.00	875.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	875.11	0.00
2011	31,924.14	912.76	0.00	912.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	912.76	0.00
2010	36,721.71	1,523.82	0.00	1,523.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,523.82	0.00
2009	36,058.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2008	31,809.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2007	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2006	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2005	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2004	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2003 & prior	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	114,067.61	109,024.68	-298.15	108,726.53	14,238.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	94,488.31	19,248.14
Total Delinquent	745,672.51	13,829.77	-2.82	13,826.95	218.02	64.30	0.00	42.35	0.00	13,608.93	519.32
Rollbacks		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fee Type Total	859,740.12	122,854.45	-300.97	122,553.48	14,456.49	64.30	0.00	42.35	0.25	108,097.24	19,767.46

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 14,520.79

Recap & Standings Report

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 12/01/2022 to 12/31/2022 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)

2022 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2022 - 09/30/2023

Taxing Unit Totals (IS,MO,SA)

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2023	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2022	333,647,115.60	319,700,019.20	-192,519.93	319,507,499.27	187,229,177.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.81	132,278,328.56	201,060,201.26
2021	271,318,909.62	320,367.64	-37,168.74	283,198.90	-26,346.22	4,173.73	0.00	3,234.68	-0.60	309,544.52	4,590.44
2020	246,000,040.61	188,377.46	-27,930.58	160,446.88	-26,725.46	367.77	-0.03	231.41	0.00	187,172.37	-32,277.06
2019	233,069,061.29	164,043.57	172.84	164,216.41	837.76	306.45	0.00	89.68	0.00	163,378.65	8,191.75
2018	221,618,211.80	112,004.91	-377.50	111,627.41	-334.65	25.28	0.00	10.22	0.00	111,962.06	2,221.88
2017	199,634,339.82	106,896.08	0.00	106,896.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	106,896.08	2,280.81
2016	178,208,988.30	85,350.10	0.00	85,350.10	560.16	464.95	0.00	153.77	0.00	84,789.94	2,727.18
2015	157,343,914.44	73,116.48	0.00	73,116.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,116.48	2,167.02
2014	142,347,444.38	63,693.17	0.00	63,693.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	63,693.17	2,318.21
2013	124,585,278.28	70,459.00	0.00	70,459.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,459.00	2,318.21
2012	116,031,280.01	54,189.26	0.00	54,189.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,189.26	2,318.21
2011	111,080,564.02	42,119.72	0.00	42,119.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,119.72	2,318.21
2010	105,399,719.82	39,524.62	0.00	39,524.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39,524.62	0.00
2009	103,991,895.66	17,872.23	0.00	17,872.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,872.23	0.00
2008	97,622,898.02	14,977.24	0.00	14,977.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,977.24	0.00
2007	0.00	11,942.03	0.00	11,942.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,942.03	0.00
2006	0.00	13,520.14	0.00	13,520.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,520.14	0.00
2005	0.00	7,202.27	0.00	7,202.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,202.27	0.00
2004	0.00	6,850.70	0.00	6,850.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,850.70	0.00
2003 & prior	0.00	6,610.39	0.00	6,610.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,610.39	0.00

Summary

Total Current	333,647,115.60	319,700,019.20	-192,519.93	319,507,499.27	187,229,177.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.81	132,278,328.56	201,060,201.26
Total Delinquent	2,308,252,546.07	1,399,117.01	-65,303.98	1,333,813.03	-52,008.41	5,338.18	-0.03	3,719.76	-0.60	1,385,820.87	-825.14
Rollbacks		185,031.21	128,518.22	313,549.43	85,616.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	227,932.60	223,901.89
Taxing Unit Total	2,641,899,661.67	321,284,167.42	-129,305.69	321,154,861.73	187,262,785.94	5,338.18	-0.03	3,719.76	6.21	133,892,082.03	201,283,278.01

Percentages

% of Roll Collected - 2022 - 60.32%	Adjusted Original Roll -- \$333,338,529.82	Current YTD Collected -- \$201,060,201.26
Tax Collections Compared to Current Taxes Billed 58.56% Collected		
All Collections Compared to Current Taxes Billed 58.56% Collected		
Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 187,268,124.12		

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: **All** Taxing Units: **Leander ISD...** Deposit Date Range: **12/01/2022 to 12/31/2022** Sorted By: **By Year, Descending** Options: **Separate Rollbacks, Include**

Property Tax
